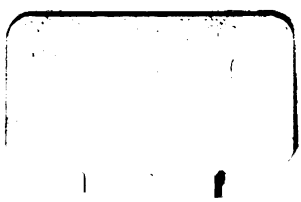
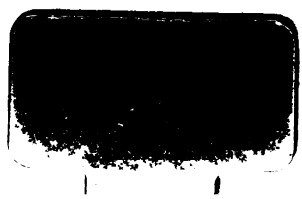
BRAN





DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

GEORGE OTIS SMITH, DIRECTOR

BULLETIN 495

BIBLIOGRAPHY

OF

NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY

FOR

1910

WITH SUBJECT INDEX

BY

JOHN M. NICKLES

WASHINGTON

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1911

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY FOR 1910, WITH SUBJECT INDEX.

By JOHN M. NICKLES.

INTRODUCTION.

The bibliography of North American geology, including paleontology, petrology, and mineralogy, for the year 1910 follows the plan and arrangement of its immediate predecessors, the bibliographies for 1906–7, 1908, and 1909 (Bulletins 372, 409, and 444 of the U. S. Geological Survey). It includes publications bearing on the geology of the continent of North America and adjoining islands, also Panama and the Hawaiian Islands. Papers by American writers on the geology of other parts of the world are not included. Textbooks and papers general in character by American authors are included; those by foreign authors are excluded unless they appear in American publications.

As heretofore, the papers, with full title and medium of publication and explanatory note when the title is not fully self-explanatory are listed under the authors arranged in alphabetic order. The author list is followed by an index to the literature listed. In this index the entries, in one alphabet, are of three kinds—first, subject, with various subdivisions, to enable the specialist to ascertain readily all the papers bearing on a particular subject or area; second, titles of papers, many of them abbreviated or inverted, under their leading words; and third, cross references, which have been freely used to avoid too much repetition. The subjects have been printed in black-faced type, the titles of papers and cross references in ordinary type. As it may not be always obvious which subject headings have been adopted, a classified scheme of those used immediately precedes the index.

The bibliography of North American geology is comprised in the following bulletins of the United States Geological Survey: No. 127 (1732–1892); Nos. 188 and 189 (1892–1900); No. 301 (1901–1905); No. 372 (1906–7); No. 409 (1908); and No. 444 (1909).

SERIALS EXAMINED.

American Academy of Arts and Sciences: Proceedings, vol. 45, nos. 4–21, vol. 46, nos. 1–12. Boston, Mass.
American Geographical Society: Bulletin, vol. 42. New York.
American Institute of Mining Engineers: Bulletin, nos. 37–48; Transactions, vol. 40. New York.
American Journal of Science, 4th series, vols. 29, 30. New Haven, Conn.
American Mining Congress: Papers and Addresses, 13th Annual Session.
American Museum of Natural History: Bulletin, vols. 27, 28; Journal, vol. 10. New York.
American Naturalist, vol. 44. New York.
American Peat Society: Journal, vol. 3. Toledo, Ohio.
American Philosophical Society: Proceedings, vol. 49. Philadelphia, Pa.
American Society of Civil Engineers: Transactions, vols. 66, 67. New York.
Annales de Paléontologie, tomes 4, 5. Paris.
Annales des mines, 10e sér., t. 17, 18. Paris, France.
Annals and Magazine of Natural History, 8th ser., vols. 5, 6. London.
Appalachia, vol. 12, no. 2. Boston, Mass.
Association of Engineering Societies: Journal, vols. 44, 45. Philadelphia, Pa.
Augustana Library Publications, no. 7. Rock Island, Ill.
Beiträge zur Geophysik, Bd. 10. Leipzig.
Boston Society of Natural History: Proceedings, vol. 34, nos. 8–11. Boston, Mass.
Botanical Gazette, vols. 49, 50. Chicago, Ill.
British Columbia, Bureau of Mines: Annual Report of the Minister of Mines for 1909. Victoria, B. C.
Buffalo Society of Natural Science: Bulletin, vol. 10, no. 1. Buffalo, N. Y.
California Academy of Sciences: Proceedings, vol. 3, pp. 57–72. San Francisco, Cal.
California Journal of Technology, vol. 15. Berkeley, Cal.
California State Mining Bureau: Bulletin, nos. 57, 59. San Francisco, Cal.
California, University of, Department of Geology: Bulletin, vol. 5, nos. 24–30; vol. 6, nos. 1–2. Berkeley, Cal.
Canada, Geological Survey: Summary Report for 1909; Memoirs, nos. 1–8, 10–12, 14; and miscellaneous publications. Ottawa, Ont.
Canada, Department of Mines, Mines Branch: Bulletins, nos. 2–4; and miscellaneous publications. Ottawa, Ont.
Canada, Royal Society: Proceedings and Transactions, 3d ser., vol. 3. Ottawa, Ont.
Canadian Institute: Transactions, vol. 8, pt. 4. Toronto, Ont.
Canadian Mining Institute: Quarterly Bulletin, nos. 9–12; Journal, vol. 12. Ottawa, Ont.
Canadian Mining Journal, vol. 31. Toronto and Montreal, Canada.
Carnegie Institution of Washington: Yearbook, no. 8, for 1909. Washington, D. C.
Carnegie Museum: Memoirs, vol. 6, nos. 2–4; Annals, vol. 4, no. 5, vol. 6, nos. 2–4. Pittsburgh, Pa.
Cassier's Magazine, vol. 37, nos. 3–6, vol. 38, vol. 39, nos. 1–2. New York.
Centralblatt für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paleontologie, Jahrgang 1910. Stuttgart, Germany.

Cincinnati Society of Natural History: Journal, vol. 21, no. 2. Cincinnati, Ohio.
Colorado College Publications: Science series, vol. 12, no. 7. Colorado Springs, Colo.
Colorado Geological Survey: Bulletins 1 and 2. Denver, Colo.
Colorado School of Mines: Bulletin, vol. 5, nos. 1–3. Golden, Colo.
Colorado Scientific Society: Proceedings, vol. 9, pp. 315–430. Denver, Colo.
Colorado, University of: Studies, vol. 7, nos. 2–4, vol. 8, no. 1. Boulder, Colo.
Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences (Publications of Yale University): Memoirs, vol. 2; Transactions, vol. 16, pp. 247–382. New Haven, Conn.
Connecticut State Geological and Natural History Survey: Bulletin, nos. 13–15, 17. Hartford, Conn.
Davenport Academy of Sciences: Proceedings, vol. 12, pp. 223–240. Davenport, Iowa.
Delaware County Institute of Science: Proceedings, vol. 5, nos. 1–3. Media, Pa.
Denison University, Scientific Laboratories: Bulletin, vol. 15, pp. 1–100, vol. 16, pp. 1–232. Granville, Ohio.
Deutsche geologische Gesellschaft: Zeitschrift, Bd. 62; Monatsberichte, nos. 1–12, 1910. Berlin, Germany.
Economic Geology, vol. 5. Lancaster, Pa.
Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society: Journal, vol. 26. Chapel Hill, N. C.
Engineering and Mining Journal, vols. 89, 90. New York.
Engineering Association of the South: Proceedings, vol. 21. Nashville, Tenn.
Engineering Magazine, vol. 38, nos. 4–6, vol. 39, vol. 40, nos. 1–3. New York.
Engineers' Club of Philadelphia: Proceedings, vol. 27. Philadelphia, Pa.
Field Columbian Museum: Geological Series, vol. 3, no. 8. Chicago, Ill.
Florida State Geological Survey: Third Annual Report. Tallahassee, Fla.
Franklin Institute: Journal, vols. 169, 170. Philadelphia, Pa.
Geographical Journal, vols. 35, 36. London.
Geographical Society of the Pacific: Transactions and Proceedings, ser. 2, vol. 6, pts. 1, 2. San Francisco, Cal.
Geological Magazine, new ser., decade 5, vol. 7. London.
Geological Society of America: Bulletin, vol. 20, nos. 14–15, vol. 21. New York.
Geologische Rundschau, Band 1. Leipzig.
Georgia Geological Survey: Bulletin, nos. 23, 24. Atlanta, Ga.
Harvard College, Museum of Comparative Zoology: Bulletin, vol. 52, nos. 15–17, vol. 54, no. 1; Memoirs, vol. 40, no. 1, vol. 41, nos. 1, 2. Cambridge, Mass.
Illinois State Geological Survey: Bulletin, nos. 15, 16. Urbana, Ill.
Illinois State Laboratory of Natural History: Bulletin, vol. 8, articles 4, 5, vol. 9, articles 1–3. Urbana, Ill.
Imperial Earthquake Investigation Committee: Bulletin, vol. 4, no. 1. Tokyo, Japan.
Indiana Academy of Science: Proceedings for 1909. Indianapolis, Ind.
Indiana, Department of Geology and Natural Resources: 34th Annual Report. Indianapolis, Ind.
Indiana University Studies, nos. 1–10. Bloomington, Ind.
Institution of Mining Engineers: Transactions, vol. 38, pts. 3–6, vol. 39, vol. 40, pts. 1–2. Newcastle upon Tyne, England.
Iowa Academy of Sciences: Proceedings, vol. 16. Des Moines, Iowa.
Iowa Geological Survey: Annual Report, vol. 20. Des Moines, Iowa.
Journal of Geography, vol. 8, nos. 5–10, vol. 9, nos. 1–4. Lancaster, Pa.
Journal of Geology, vol. 18. Chicago, Ill.
Kansas, University of: Science Bulletin, vol. 5, nos. 1–11. Lawrence, Kans.
Lake Superior Mining Institute: Proceedings, vol. 15. Ishpeming, Mich.
London, Geological Society: Quarterly Journal, vol. 66. London.
London, Geologists' Association: Proceedings, vol. 21, pts. 5–7. London.
Maryland Geological Survey, vols. 7, 8. Baltimore, Md.
Mexico, Instituto geológico: Parergones, t. 3, nos. 4–7; Boletin, nos. 25, 27. Mexico, D. F.

Michigan Academy of Science: Twelfth Report. Lansing, Mich.
Michigan Geological and Biological Survey: Publications, Geological Series, 1, 2. Lansing, Mich.
Michigan State Board of Geological Survey: Report for 1908. Lansing, Mich.
Mines and Methods, vols. 1, 2, nos. 1–4. Salt Lake City, Utah.
Mines and Minerals, vol. 30, nos. 6–12, vol. 31, nos. 1–5. Scranton, Pa.
Mining and Scientific Press, vols. 100, 101. San Francisco, Cal.
Mining Magazine, vols. 2, 3. London.
Mining Science, vols. 61, 62. Denver, Colo.
Mining World, vols. 32, 33. Chicago, Ill.
Mississippi Geological Survey Commission: First Biennial Report. Jackson, Miss.
Mississippi State Geological Survey: Bulletin, no. 7. Jackson, Miss.
National Geographic Magazine, vol. 21. Washington, D. C.
Nature, vol. 82, no. 2097 to vol. 85, no. 2148. London.
Nautilus, vol. 23, nos. 8–11, vol. 24, nos. 1–8. Philadelphia, Pa.
Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, etc., 1910: Beilage Band, 29, 30. Stuttgart, Germany.
New Jersey Geological Survey: Annual Report of the State Geologist for 1909. Trenton, N. J.
New York Academy of Sciences: Annals, vol. 20, pts. 1, 2. New York.
New York Botanical Garden: Bulletin, vol. 6, nos. 21, 22. New York.
New York State Museum: Bulletin, nos. 134–145; Memoir 13. Albany, N. Y.
North Carolina Geological and Economic Survey: Bulletin, nos. 21, 22. Chapel Hill, N. C.
Nova Scotia Institute of Science: Proceedings and Transactions, vol. 12, pt. 2. Halifax, N. S.
Nova Scotia, Mining Society of: Journal, vols. 14, 15. Halifax, N. S.
Ohio Geological Survey: Fourth Series, Bulletins 11–13. Columbus, Ohio.
Ohio Naturalist, vol. 10, nos. 3–8, vol. 11, nos. 1–2. Columbus, Ohio.
Oklahoma Geological Survey: Bulletin, nos. 3, 6. Norman, Okla.
Oklahoma, State University of: Research Bulletin, nos. 3, 4. Norman, Okla.
Ontario, Bureau of Mines: Report, vol. 19, pt. 1. Toronto, Ont.
Ottawa Naturalist, vol. 23, nos. 10–12, vol. 24, nos. 1–9.
Paleontographica, Bd. 57, Lief. 1–5. Stuttgart, Germany.
Philadelphia Academy of Natural Science: Proceedings, vol. 62, pts. 1, 2; Journal, 2d ser., vol. 14, pt. 2. Philadelphia, Pa.
Philadelphia, Geographical Society of: Bulletin, vol. 8. Philadelphia, Pa.
Popular Science Monthly, vols. 76, 77. New York.
St. Louis Academy of Science: Transactions, vol. 18, no. 6, vol. 19, nos. 1–10. St. Louis, Mo.
School of Mines Quarterly, vol. 31, nos. 2–4, vol. 32, no. 1. New York.
Science, new ser., vols. 31, 32. New York.
Sierra Club Bulletin, vol. 7, no. 3. San Francisco, Cal.
Smithsonian Institution: Annual Report for 1909; Miscellaneous Collections, vols. 52–56, 57, no. 1. Washington, D. C.
Sociedad científica "Antonio Alzate": Memorias y revista, t. 27, nos. 11–12, 28, nos. 1–8. Mexico, D. F.
Sociedad geológica mexicana: Boletín, t. 6, pt. 2, t. 7, pt. 1. Mexico, D. F.
Société géologique de Belgique: Annals, t. 36, liv. 4, t. 37, liv. 1–2. Liege, Belgium.
Société géologique de France: Bulletin, t. 9, 10. Paris.
South Dakota Geological Survey: Bulletin no. 4 (Report of State Geologist for 1908). Vermilion, S. Dak.
South Dakota School of Mines: Bulletin, no. 9. Rapid City, S. Dak.

Southern California Academy of Sciences: Bulletin, vol. 9, nos. 1, 2. Los Angeles, Cal.

Staten Island Association of Arts and Sciences: Proceedings, vol. 2, pts. 3, 4. Staten Island, N. Y.

Tennessee State Geological Survey: Bulletin, nos. 1-A, 2-A, 2-G, 3, 10-A. Nashville, Tenn.

Toronto, University of: Studies, Geological Series, nos. 6, 7. Toronto, Ont.

Torrey Botanical Club: Bulletin, vol. 37; Memoirs, vol. 14, no. 2. Lancaster, Pa.

Torreya, vol. 10. Lancaster, Pa.

Tschermaks Mineralogische und petrographische Mitteilungen, N. F., Bd. 29. Vienna, Austria.

U. S. Geological Survey: 31st Annual Report; Professional Paper 68; Bulletins, 381, 398, 400, 406–408, 410, 412, 415, 417–422, 424–430, 432–437, 440, 441, 443, 444; Water-Supply Papers, 237–241, 243–255, 260, 262, 264; Geologic Atlas of the United States, folios 171–175. Washington, D. C.

U. S. National Museum: Proceedings, vols. 37, 38, 39, pp. 1–156; Bulletin, nos. 71–74. Washington, D. C.

Vermont Geological Survey: [Seventh] report, 1909–1910. Burlington, Vt.

Virginia, University of: Publications, Bulletin of the Philosophical Society, Scientific Series, vol. 1, no. 1. Charlottesville, Va.

Wagner Free Institute of Science: Transactions, vol. 7, pp. 1–34. Philadelphia, Pa.

Washington Academy of Sciences: Proceedings, vol. 12, nos. 1–4. Washington, D. C.

Washington Geological Survey: Biennial report for 1909–1911; Bulletin, no. 1. Olympia, Wash.

Washington Philosophical Society: Bulletin, vol. 15, pp. 133–187. Washington, D. C.

West Virginia Geological Survey: County Reports, Pleasants, Wood, and Ritchie Counties; Bulletin 2. Morgantown, W. Va.

Wisconsin Geological and Natural History Survey: Seventh Biennial Report. Madison, Wis.

Wisconsin Natural History Society: Bulletin, vol. 8. Milwaukee, Wis.

Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde, Bd. 4, H. 2–5, Bd. 5, H. 1–2. Berlin, Germany.

Zeitschrift für Krystallographie, Bd. 47, 48, H. 1–3. Leipzig, Germany.

Zeitschrift für praktische Geologie, Jg. 18. Berlin, Germany.

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Abel, O.

1. Neuere Anschauungen über den Bau und die Lebensweise der Dinosaurier.—K.-k. zool.-bot. Gesell., Wien, Verh., Bd. 59, pp. (117)–(123), 1909.

   Discusses the structure and habits of the Dinosauria.

2. Die Rekonstruktion des *Diplodocus*.—K.-k. zool.-bot. Gesell. in Wien, Abh., Bd. 5, Heft 3, pp. 1–60, 3 pls., 1910.

   Discusses the restoration of *Diplodocus*.

Adams, Francis S.

3. The iron formation of Cuyuna Range, Minnesota.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 8, pp. 729–740, 2 figs., 1910.

   Describes the general geology of the district, and the deformation of the Upper Huronian series.

Adams, Frank Dawson.

4. An experimental investigation into the flow of diabase.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 190, August 5, 1910; Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, p. 773, 1910.
5. An experimental investigation into the action of differential pressure of certain minerals and rocks, employing the process suggested by Professor Kick.—Jour. Geology, vol. 18, no. 6, pp. 489–525, 6 pls., 1 fig., 1910.
6. Notes on the occurrence of the ore body at the City of Cobalt mine.—Canadian Min. Inst., Jour., vol. 12, pp. 414–417, 1910.
7. Climatic conditions in the St. Lawrence Valley during and immediately after the glacial period.—11. Intern. Geologenkongress, Stockholm: Die Veränderungen des Klimas seit dem Maximum der letzten Eiszeit, pp. 383–384, 1910.

Adams, Frank D., and **Barlow**, Alfred E.

8. Geology of the Haliburton and Bancroft areas, Province of Ontario.—Canada, Geol. Survey, Mem. no. 6, 419 pp., 70 pls., 7 figs., 2 maps, 1910.

   Describes the physiographic features, the geologic structure, the petrographic characters, composition, mineralogy, occurrence and relations of igneous and metamorphic rocks, and the economic resources.

Adams, Frank D., and **Coker**, Ernest G.

9. An experimental investigation into the flow of rocks. First Paper, The flow of marble.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 29, pp. 465–487, 3 pls., 3 figs., June, 1910.

Agthe, Fred T., and **Dynan**, John L.

10. Paint-ore deposits near Lehigh Gap, Pennsylvania.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 430, pp. 440–454, 1 pl., 5 figs., 1910.

    Describes the geology of the district, the occurrence, character, relations, and origin of the paint-ore deposits, and mining developments.

Alden, William C.

11. Log of Cheboygan, Mich., well from examination of samples of drillings.—Michigan State Board Geol. Survey, Rept., 1908, p. 96, 1909.

Alden, William C.—Continued.

12. Certain geological phenomena indicative of climatic conditions in North America since the maximum of the latest glaciation.—11. Intern. Geologenkongress, Stockholm: Die Veränderungen des Klimas seit dem Maximum der letzten Eiszeit, pp. 353–363, 1910.
13. Fuller's earth and brick clays near Clinton, Massachusetts.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 430, pp. 402–404, 1910.
14. Glacial phenomena of southeastern Wisconsin.—Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 20, p. 638, 1910.
15. Criteria for discrimination of the age of glacial drift sheets as modified by topographic situation and drainage relations.—Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 20, pp. 638–639, 1910.

    The discussion was confined to phases illustrated by the pre-Wisconsin drift of southern Wisconsin and northern Illinois.

Aldrich, T. H.

16. A new fossil *Mitra* from west Florida, and a new Eocene *Astarte*.—Nautilus, vol. 23, no. 10, pp. 121–122, 1 pl., March, 1910.

    Describes *Mitra* (*Chrysame*) *waltonensis* n. sp. from the Oligocene of Sheal River bed, west Florida, and *Astarte newtonensis* n. sp. from the Eocene of Newton Co., Miss.

17. New Eocene fossils from the Southern States.—Nautilus. vol. 24, no. 7, pp. 73–75, 1 pl., November, 1910.

Allan, J. A.

18. Saltspring Island, and east coast of Vancouver Island, B. C.—Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1909, pp. 98–102, 1910.

    Describes the general geology and the mineral deposits, chiefly copper and iron.

Allen, E. T.

19. Criteria of downward sulphide enrichment. Discussion.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 4, pp. 387–390, 1910.

Allen, R. C.

20. Geologic map of Iron River district, Michigan.—Michigan, Geol. Survey, 1909. Scale: 2 inches=1 mile.
21. The Iron River iron-bearing district of Michigan.—Michigan Geol. and Biol. Survey, Pub. 3, Geol. Series 2, 151 pp., 17 pls., 18 figs., 1910.

    Describes the physiography, general geology, the character, occurrence, and relations of pre-Cambrian formations, and the included iron ores.

Allen, Roy Hutchins.

22. The Center Star group of mines, Rossland, B. C.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 89, pp. 17–19, January 1, 1910.

    Includes a brief account of the local geology and the occurrence and relations of the gold-copper ore bodies.

23. Equipment and methods at the Hecla mine [Cœur d'Alene district, Idaho].—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 89, pp. 311–313, 1 fig., February 5, 1910.

    Includes a brief account of the geology of the ore deposit.

24. Mines and mills of the Consolidated Mercur Co.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 89, pp. 1273–1277, 3 figs., June 18, 1910.

    Includes a brief account of the geology of the Mercur district, Utah, and the occurrence and character of the gold ores.

Allen, W. C. B.

25. Mineral deposits of western Arkansas.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 89, p. 1328, June 25, 1910.

Allen, E. T., and Clement, J. K.

Die Rolle des Wassers im Tremolit und gewissen anderen Mineralien.—Zeitschr. Anorg. Chemie, Bd. 68, pp. 317–337, 1910.

Translation of the paper which appeared in the Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 26, pp. 101–118, August, 1908.

Ami, H. M

26. Bibliography of Canadian geology and paleontology for the year 1907.—Canada, Roy. Soc., Proc. and Trans., 3d ser., vol. 3, sect. 4, pp. 191–204, 1910.

Anderson, Robert.

Geology and oil prospects of the Reno region, Nevada.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 381, pp. 475–489, 1909. See no. 25 of the bibliography for 1909 of the U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 444, p. 13.

Two areas of oil prospecting in Lyon County, western Nevada.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 381, pp. 490–493, 1910. See no. 26 of the bibliography for 1909, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 444, p. 13.

Geology and oil resources of the Coalinga district, California.—See Arnold and Anderson, no. 35.

Anderson, Tempest.

27. An adventure with an eruption of Mont Pelée.—Canadian Alpine Jour., vol. 2, no. 2, pp. 114–120, 2 pls., 1910.

Andrews, E. C.

28. An excursion to the Yosemite (California), or studies in the formation of Alpine cirques, "steps," and valley "treads."—New South Wales, Royal Soc., Jour. and Proc., vol. 44, pp. 262–315, 20 figs., 1910.

Anrep, Aleph, jr.

29. Investigation of the peat bogs, and peat industry of Canada during the season 1909–10.—Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, Bull. no. 4 (second edition), 44 pp., 23 pls., 6 figs., 1910.

Arey, Melvin F.

30. Geology of Butler County.—Iowa Geol. Survey, vol. 20, pp. 1–59, 2 pls., 5 figs., 1 geol. map, 1910.

31. Geology of Grundy County.—Iowa Geol. Survey, vol. 20, pp. 61–95, 3 pls., 3 figs., 1 geol. map, 1910.

32. Geology of Wayne County.—Iowa Geol. Survey, vol. 20, pp. 199–286, 1 pl., 7 figs., 1 geol. map, 1910.

33. Geology of Davis County.—Iowa Geol. Survey, vol. 20, pp. 487–524, 1 pl., 5 figs., 1 geol. map, 1910.

Argall, George O.

34. Recent developments on Iron Hill, Leadville, Colo.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 89, pp. 261–266, 8 figs., January 29, 1910.

Describes the local geology and the occurrence and relations of ore bodies recently developed.

Arnold, Ralph, and Anderson, Robert.

35. Geology and oil resources of the Coalinga district, California; with a report on the chemical and physical properties of the oils by Irving C. Allen.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 398, 354 pp., 52 pls., 9 figs., 1910.

Arnold, Ralph, and Johnson, Harry R.

36. Preliminary report on the McKittrick-Sunset oil region, Kern and San Luis Obispo counties, California.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 406, 225 pp., 5 pls. (incl. maps), 2 figs., 1910.

Describes the stratigraphy, structure, and water supply of the region and the location, conditions, and development of the oil fields.

Ascoli, W. S.

37. The Guatemalan earthquakes and eruption of 1902.—Manchester Lit. and Philos. Soc., Mem. and Proc., vol. 53, no. 23, 8 pp., 2 pls., 1909.

Ashley, George H.

38. The value of coal land.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 424, pp. 5–47, 1910.

39. The establishment, purpose, scope, and methods of the State geological survey.—Tennessee State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 1–A, 33 pp., 1910.

40. Outline introduction to the mineral resources of Tennessee.—Tennessee, State Geol. Survey, Bull. 2–A, pp. 1–65, 1910.

Describes briefly the surface features, the rock formations, the geologic history and the geologic structure, and gives an alphabetical list of minerals, with a brief notice of their occurrence, use, etc.

Stratigraphy and coal beds of the Indiana coal field.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 381, pp. 9–18, 1910. See no. 36 of the bibliography for 1909, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 444, p. 13.

Atwood, Wallace W.

41. Geologic studies in the Alaska Peninsula.—Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 20, p. 700, 1910.

Babb, Percy Andrus.

42. The relation of economic geology to mining.—Soc. Geol. Mexicana, Bol., t. 6, pt. 2, pp. xxiii–xxv, 141–146, 1910.

Babbitt, James B.

43. Physical history of the earth in outline. Revised edition, with appendix. Boston, E. E. Sherman & Co., 1909. 229 pp., illus.

A discussion chiefly of changes of climate on the earth and causes thereof.

Babcock, Kendric Charles.

44. The published writings of William Phipps Blake, 1850–1910. Reprinted from the President's report to the Board of Regents of the University of Arizona for 1909, 23 pp., 1910.

Bailar, John C.

45. The nonmetallic minerals of Colorado.—Colorado School of Mines, Bienn. Rept., pp. 46–54, 1908.

46. The nonmetallic minerals of Colorado.—Colorado School of Mines, Bienn. Rept., pp. 35–40, 1910.

Bailey, L. W.

47. The geological factors in the present configuration of New Brunswick.—Canada, Roy. Soc., Proc. and Trans., 3d ser., vol. 3, sec. 4, pp. 45–65, 1 fig., 1910.

Bain, Harry Foster.

48. Special problems and their study in economic geology.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 8, pp. 785–790, 1910.

49. Work of State geological surveys.—Canadian Min. Inst., Quar. Bull., no. 10, pp. 101–108, April, 1910; Jour., vol. 13, pp. 364–371, 1911.

50. Early geological surveying in Kentucky.—Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 101, pp. 435–437, 14 figs., October 1, 1910.

Bain, Harry Foster, and others.

Studies of Illinois coals.—Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 40, pp. 3–74, 1910. See no. 55 of the bibliography for 1908, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 409, p. 12, and no. 50 of the bibliography for 1909, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 444, p. 14.

Balarezo, Manuel.

51. Estudio geologico-minero de los alrededores de "El Pingüico" (Guanajuato).—Soc. Geol. Mexicana, Bol., t. 7, pt. 1, pp. 61–63, 1910.

Gives a brief account of the general geology, the vein system, and the mining developments in the El Pingüico district, State of Guanajuato, Mexico.

52. Las turbas de San Nicolas Tolentino (Puebla).—Soc. Geol. Mexicana, Bol., t. 7, pt. 1, pp. 65–66, 1910.

Includes notes upon the geology of the district and gives a brief account of peat deposits near San Nicolas Tolentino, State of Puebla, Mexico.

Baldauf, Richard.

53. Ueber das Kryolith-Vorkommen in Grönland.—Zeitschr. prak. Geol., Jg. 18, H. 11–12, pp. 432–446, 8 figs., November–December, 1910.

Describes occurrence, character, and origin of cryolite deposits in Greenland.

Ball, Max W., and **Stebinger**, Eugene.

54. The eastern part of the Little Snake River coal field, Wyoming.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 381, pp. 186–213, 1 pl. (map), 1910.

Describes the general features of the area, the geologic structure and stratigraphy, the occurrence, character, and development of the coal beds, and the composition and quality of the coal.

Bancroft, George J.

The formation and enrichment of ore-bearing veins.—Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 40, pp. 809–817, 1910. See no. 61 of the bibliography for 1909, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 444, p. 15.

Bancroft, Howland C.

55. Notes on the occurrence of cinnabar in central western Arizona.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 430, pp. 151–153, 1910.

56. Platinum in southeastern Nevada.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 430, pp. 192–199, 1 fig., 1910.

Describes the geology of the Copper King mining district, the petrography of the dikes, and the mining developments.

57. Notes on tungsten deposits near Deer Park, Washington.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 430, pp. 214–216, 1910.

58. Platinum in southeastern Nevada.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 31, p. 599, April 15, 1910.

Bard, Darsie C.

59. Absence of secondary copper-sulphide enrichment in calcite gangues.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 59–61, 1910.

60. The Radersburg mining district of Montana and some interesting features of its geology.—Assoc. Eng. Soc., Jour., vol. 45, no. 1, pp. 14–17, 1 fig., July, 1910. Abstract: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 90, pp. 599–600, September 24, 1910.

Describes the occurrence of the gold ores.

Barlow, Alfred E.

61. Report on mining claims in the Montreal River mining division.—The German Development Company, Limited [Rept., 1909], pp. 5–21, 2 figs.

Includes notes on the occurrence, geology, and relations of the silver ores of the district of Nipissing, Ontario.

62. Report on the mining locations belonging to "Miller Lake and Everett Mines, Ltd."—The German Development Company, Limited [Rept., 1909], pp. 22–26, 1 fig.

Includes notes on the geology, and the character and occurrence of ore bodies in the Montreal River mining district, Ontario.

Barlow, Alfred E.—Continued.

68. Some notes on the origin of asbestos.—Canadian Min. Inst., Quar. Bull., no. 12, pp. 113–118, October, 1910; Jour. vol. 13, pp. 438–443, 1911.

Geology of the Haliburton and Bancroft areas, Province of Ontario.—See Adams and Barlow, no. 8.

Barrell, Joseph.

64. Some distinctions between marine and terrestrial conglomerates.—Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 20, p. 620, 1910.

Barrell, Joseph, and **Loughlin**, Gerald Francis.

65. The lithology of Connecticut.—Connecticut, State Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Bull. no. 13, 207 pp., 6 tables, 1910.

Describes the chemistry and mineralogy of rocks, the composition, physical characters, and classification of igneous, sedimentary, and metamorphic rocks, and gives descriptions of the Connecticut educational series of rocks.

Barringer, D. M.

66. Meteor crater (formerly called Coon Mountain or Coon Butte) in northern central Arizona. Paper read before the National Academy of Sciences, November 16, 1909. 24 pp., 18 pls. [Privately printed, 1910?]

Barrow, F. H.

67. The asbestos industry in central Wyoming.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 90, p. 559, 1 fig., September 17, 1910.

Barrows, Harlan H.

68. Geography of the middle Illinois Valley.—Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 15, 128 pp., 16 pls., 47 figs., 1910.

Describes the physiographic features and bedded rocks of the region, the glacial deposits and postglacial changes, and the control exercised by the geography upon the settlement and development of the area.

Barrows, Walter L.

69. A fulgurite from the Raritan sands of New Jersey with an historical sketch and bibliography of fulgurites in general.—School of Mines Quart., vol. 31, no. 4, pp. 294–319, 2 figs., July, 1910.

Bartlett, Clare.

70. The Pacific coast beach sands.—Mines and Minerals, vol. 30, no. 6, pp. 375–376, January, 1910.

Bassler, R. S.

71. Adequacy of the paleontologic record.—Pop. Sci. Monthly, vol. 76, no. 6, pp. 586–589, June, 1910.

Bastin, Edson S.

72. Economic geology of the feldspar deposits of the United States.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 420, 85 pp., 8 pls., 1910.

73. Origin of certain Adirondack graphite deposits.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 2, pp. 134–157, 4 figs., 1910.

74. Origin of the pegmatites of Maine.—Jour. Geology, vol. 18, no. 4, pp. 297–320, 3 figs., 1910. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 31, p. 321, February 25, 1910.

75. Chemical composition as a criterion in identifying metamorphosed sediments.—Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 20, p. 667, 1910.

76. On the origin of the graphite at Lead Hill, near Ticonderoga, N. Y.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 31, p. 758–759, May 13, 1910.

Baumgarten, Karl.

77. Thunder Mountain landslide [Idaho].—Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 101, pp. 698–699, 4 figs., November 26, 1910.

Bayley, W. S.

78. Elementary crystallography, being part one of general mineralogy. New York, McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1910. xii, 241 pp., 311 figs.

Beasley, Walter.

79. *Diplodocus*, the greatest of all earthly creatures.—Sci. Am., vol. 96, pp. 491–492, 7 figs., June 15, 1907.

Beck, Richard.

80. Ergebnisse einer mikroskopischen Untersuchung von Ivigtut-Gesteinen.—Zeitschr. prak. Geol., Jg. 18, H. 11–12, pp. 441–443, November-December, 1910.

Describes the structure of rocks from the cryolite deposits at Ivigtut, Greenland.

Becker, George F.

81. The age of the earth.—Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 56, no. 6, pp. 1–28, 1910.

82. Halley on the age of the ocean.—Science, new ser., vol. 31, pp. 459–461, March 25, 1910.

83. Reflections on Joly's method of determining the ocean's age.—Science, new ser., vol. 31, pp. 509–512, April 1, 1910.

Beede, Joshua W.

84. The correlation of the Guadalupian and the Kansas sections.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 30, pp. 131–140, 3 figs., August, 1910. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 224, August 12, 1910.

85. Relationships of the Pennsylvanian and Permian faunas of Kansas and their correlation with similar faunas of the Urals.—Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 20, p. 702, 1910.

Beeler, H. C.

86. Asbestos in Wyoming.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 90, p. 955, 1 fig., November 12, 1910.

Describes the occurrence and character of asbestos near Casper, Natrona County, Wyo.

Bell, Robert.

87. The diversion of the Montreal River.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 187, August 5, 1910; Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 762–763, 1910.

Bell, Robert N.

88. Tenth annual report of the mining industry of Idaho for the year 1908, 27 pp. [1909].

Bement, A.

89. The Illinois coal field.—Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 16, pp. 182–202, 4 pls., 3 figs., 1910. Western Soc. Eng., Jour., vol. 14, no. 3, pp. 305–328, 3 figs., 4 maps, June, 1909. Abstract: Mines and Minerals, vol. 30, no. 12, pp. 709–712, 1 fig., July, 1910.

Benjamin, Marcus.

90. Charles Abiathar White [1826–1910].—Science, new ser., vol. 32, pp. 146–149, July 29, 1910.

Bergeat, Alfred.

91. La granodiorita de Concepción del Oro en el Estado de Zacatecas y sus formaciones de contacto.—México, Inst. Geol., Bol., no. 27, 109 pp., 9 pls., 15 figs., 1910.

Describes a granodioritic mass near Concepción del Oro, State of Zacatecas, Mexico, and its contact formations.

Berkey, Charles P.

92. Observations on rate of sea-cliff erosion.—Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, p. 778, 1910.

Berry, Edward Wilber.

93. Contributions to the Mesozoic flora of the Atlantic coastal plain. IV. Maryland.—Torrey Bot. Club, Bull., vol. 37, no. 1, pp. 19–29, 1 pl., January, 1910.

Describes various new species of plants from the Magothy formation of Maryland and gives notes upon species previously described.

94. Contributions to the Mesozoic flora of the Atlantic coastal plain. V. North Carolina.—Torrey Bot. Club, Bull., vol. 37, no. 4, pp. 181–200, 6 pls., April, 1910.

Describes various new species from the Black Creek formation of mid-Cretaceous age of North Carolina and gives notes upon species previously described.

95. Contributions to the Mesozoic flora of the Atlantic coastal plain. VI. Georgia.—Torrey Bot. Club, Bull., vol. 37, no. 10, pp. 503–511, 2 figs., October, 1910.

Gives lists of plants, with annotations, from Cretaceous localities in Georgia and describes *Manihotites georgiana* n. gen. and n. sp.

96. A new species of *Dewalquea* from the American Cretaceous.—Torreya, vol. 10, no. 2, pp. 34–38, 1 fig., February, 1910.

Describes *Dewalquea smithi* n. sp. from the Tuscaloosa formation of Alabama.

97. Additions to the Pleistocene flora of New Jersey.—Torreya, vol. 10, no. 12, pp. 261–267, 2 figs., December, 1910.

Discusses the geologic age of deposits in Camden County and near Long Branch in Monmouth County, gives notes upon some of the plant remains found in them, and describes *Vitis pseudo-rotundifolia* n. sp.

98. A revision of the fossil plants of the genus *Nageiopsis* of Fontaine.—U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 38, pp. 185–195, 2 figs., June 6, 1910.

99. A revision of the fossil plants of the genera *Acrostichopteris*, *Tæniopteris*, *Nilsonia*, and *Sapindopsis* from the Potomac group.—U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 38, pp. 625–644, 1910.

100. A new Cretaceous *Baukinia* from Alabama.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 29, pp. 256–258, 1 fig., March, 1910.

Describes *Baukinia alabamensis* n. sp. from the Tuscaloosa formation in Hale County, Ala.

101. Additions to the Pleistocene flora of Alabama.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 29, pp. 387–398, 3 figs., May, 1910.

102. A Cretaceous *Lycopodium*.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 30, pp. 275–276, 1 fig., October, 1910.

Describes *Lycopodium cretaceum* n. sp. from Cretaceous deposits near Middendorf, S. C.

103. The evidence of the flora regarding the age of the Raritan formation.—Jour. Geology, vol. 18, no. 3, pp. 252–258, 1910.

104. An Eocene flora in Georgia and the indicated physical conditions.—Bot. Gazette, vol. 50, no. 3, pp. 202–208, 2 figs., September, 1910.

105. The epidermal characters of *Frenelopsis ramosissima*.—Bot. Gazette, vol. 50, no. 4, pp. 305–309, 2 figs., October, 1910.

106. Geologic relations of the Cretaceous floras of Virginia and North Carolina.—Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 20, pp. 655–659, 1910.

Discusses the evidence presented by fossil plants as to the correlations of Cretaceous formations in the Atlantic Coastal Plain.

Bibbins, Arthur Barneveld.

107. Occurrence of the Magothy formation on the Atlantic islands.—Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 20, p. 672, 1910.

Bibbins, Arthur Barneveld—Continued.

108. Magothy formation of the Atlantic coast.—Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, p. 780, 1910.

Discusses the relations and character of the Magothy formation on Long Island and in New Jersey.

Billingsley, Paul.

109. Structure, origin, and stratigraphic significance of the Shawangunk grit.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, pp. 125–126, July 22, 1910.

Birkinbine, J. L. W.

110. Exploration of certain iron-ore and coal deposits in the State of Oaxaca, Mexico.—Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 45, pp. 671–693, 5 figs., September, 1910. Abstract: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 90, pp. 668–671, 3 figs., October 1, 1910.

Blackwelder, Eliot.

111. Phosphate deposits east of Ogden, Utah.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 430, pp. 536–551, 4 figs., 1910.

Describes the general geology, Carboniferous formations, the geologic structure, and the distribution, characteristics, and relations of phosphate deposits.

112. New light on the geology of the Wasatch Mountains, Utah.—Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 517–542, 5 pls., 9 figs., December, 1910; discussion, p. 767.

Discusses the occurrence and relations of pre-Cambrian and various Paleozoic formations, and the geologic structure, describing overthrust faults and folding.

113. New light on the geology of the Wasatch Mountains.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 188, August 5, 1910.

Description of the Laramie and Sherman quadrangles, Wyoming.—See Darton and others, no. 321.

Paleogeography of North America. Review.—See Schuchert, no. 1101.

Blake, William P.

114. Manganese ore in an unusual form.—Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 45, pp. 763–765, September, 1910. Min. World, vol. 33, p. 614, October, 1910.

Describes a superficial coating of manganese ore near Tucson, Ariz., and explains its origin.

Blasdale, W. C.

Ruby corundum from San Bernardino County, Cal.—See Louderback and Blasdale, no. 812.

Blatchley, Raymond S.

115. Oil resources of Illinois with special reference to the area outside the southeastern fields.—Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 16, pp. 42–176, 13 pls., 2 figs., 1910.

Chiefly a discussion of the stratigraphy and structure of southern Illinois, with reference to the occurrence of oil and gas.

Blatchley, W. S.

116. Indiana, Department of Geology and Natural Resources, 34th Ann. Rept., 1909, 392 pp., illus., 1910.

Boehmer, Max.

117. The genesis of the Leadville ore deposits.—Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull. no. 38, pp. 119–122, 1 fig., February, 1910.

Böggild, O. B.

118. On gyrolite from Greenland.—Meddelelser om Grönland, Hefte 34, pp. 91–114, 4 figs., 1910.

Describes the occurrence, crystallography, and composition of gyrolite from Greenland, and its relations to zeophyllite and other minerals.

Ueber Albit von Grönland.—See Dreyer and Goldschmidt, no. 365.

Bond, Josiah.

119. A silver-bearing diorite in southern Arizona.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 89, pp. 1268–1269, June 18, 1910.

Describes briefly the geology of the silver-bearing district on the south slope of the Santa Rita Mountains, and the character of the silver-bearing rock.

Bonillas, Y. S.

120. Estudio quimico y optico de una labradorita del Pinacate, Sonora.—Mexico, Inst. Geol., Parerg., t. 3, no. 7, pp. 427–432, 1910.

Describes chemical and optical properties of a labradorite from Pinacate, State of Sonora, Mexico.

Böse, Emilio.

121. Monografía geológica y paleontológica del Cerro de Muleros cerca de ciudad Juárez, Estado de Chihuahua y descripcion de la fauna cretácea de la Encantada, placer de Guadalupe, Estado de Chihuahua.—México, Inst. Geol., Bol. no. 25, 193 pp. and atlas of 48 pls., map and sections, 1910.

Describes the geology and paleontology of the Cerro de Muleros near Juarez, Chihuahua, and the Cretaceous fauna of Encantada in the State of Chihuahua, Mexico.

122. Nuevos datos para la estratigrafía del cretácico en México.—México, Inst. Geol., Parerg., t. 3, no. 5, pp. 257–280, 1910.

Describes the occurrence and characters of Cretaceous strata in the State of Durango, Mexico.

123. Neue Beiträge zur Kenntniss der mexikanischen Kreide.—Centralbl. Min., Geol., u. Pal., no. 19, pp. 616–622, no. 20, pp. 652–662, 1910.

Describes Cretaceous deposits of Mexico.

Böse, Emilio, and **Toula**, Franz.

124. Zur jungtertiären Fauna von Tehuantepec. I. Stratigraphie, Beschreibung, und Vergleich mit amerikanischen Tertiärfaunen, von E. Böse. II. Vergleichung hauptsächlich mit europäischen und lebenden Arten, von Franz Toula.—K.-k. geol. Reichsanstalt, Jahrb., Wien, Bd. 60, Heft 2, pp. 215–276, 2 pls., 1910.

Botsford, C. W.

125. Geological notes on west coast of Mexico.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 89, pp. 223–224, January 22, 1910.

Gives a general account of the geology of Lower California, Sonora, Sinaloa, and western Chihuahua and Durango, with especial reference to the occurrence and character of ore deposits.

126. Geology of the Guanajuato district.—Mexican Min. Jour., vol. 11, no. 4, pp. 30–33, 3 figs., October, 1910.

Bowen, Norman L.

127. Diabase and granophyre of the Gowganda Lake district, Ontario.—Jour. Geology, vol. 18, no. 7, pp. 658–674, 5 figs., 1910.

128. Diabase and aplite of the cobalt-silver area.—Canadian Min. Inst., Jour., vol. 12, pp. 517–528, 1910.

Describes the petrologic character of rocks associated with the cobalt-silver ores of northern Ontario.

Bowles, Oliver.

129. Tables for the determination of common rocks. New York, D. Van Nostrand and Company, 1910. vii, 64 pp.

Bownocker, J. A.

130. The Bremen oil field, Ohio.—Ohio, Geol. Survey, 4th ser., Bull. 12, 68 pp., 6 pls., 1910.

Boyer, Carl, and **Wherry**, Edgar T.

131. A comparative study of the radioactive minerals in the collection of the Wagner Free Institute of Science.—Wagner Free Inst. Sci., Philadelphia, vol. 7, pp. 29–34, 1 pl., January, 1910.

Bradley, W. M.

Chemical and optical study of a labradorite.—See Ford and Bradley, no. 441.

Branson, E. B.

132. Amphibian footprints from the Mississippian of Virginia.—Jour. Geology, vol. 18, no. 4, pp. 356–358, 1 fig., 1910.

Breger, Carpel Leventhal.

133. The salt resources of the Idaho-Wyoming border, with notes on the geology.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 430, pp. 555–569, 1 fig., 1910.

Bretz, J. Harlen.

134. Glacial lakes of Puget Sound (preliminary paper).—Jour. Geology, vol. 18, no. 5, pp. 448–458, 1 fig., 1910.

Brewster, Edwin Tenney.

135. Life and letters of Josiah Dwight Whitney [1819–1896]. Boston, Houghton Mifflin Company, 1909. 411 pp., illus.

Brigham, Albert Perry.

136. Scenery, soil, and the atmosphere.—Pop. Sci. Monthly, vol. 76, no. 6, pp. 570–580, June, 1910.

Brinegar, T. P.

137. Alamos–Promonitos district, Sonora, Mexico.—Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 100, pp. 553–554, 1 fig., April 16, 1910.

Describes the local geology and the occurrence and character of the silver-gold ores.

Brinsmade, R. B.

138. The Michigan copper mines and methods.—Min. World, vol. 32, pp. 549–552, 4 figs., March 12, 1910.

139. The gold district of Wabigoon Lake, Ontario.—Min. World, vol. 33, pp. 215–216, 6 figs., August 6, 1910.

British Columbia.

Annual report of the minister of mines for the year ending 31st December, 1909, being an account of mining operations for gold, coal, etc., in the Province of British Columbia, Victoria, B. C., 1910.—See Robertson, no. 1058.

Broadhead, Garland C.

The fossil fields of Wyoming. Geology of the Laramie plains.—See no. 1255.

Brock, Reginald Walter.

140. The geology of Canada. In A Handbook to Winnipeg and the Province of Manitoba, prepared for the 79th annual meeting of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, 1909, pp. 104–148, 4 pls., Winnipeg, 1909.

Brock, Reginald Walter—Continued.

141. Climatic changes in British Columbia since the glacial period.—11. Intern. Geologen-Kongress, Stockholm: Die Veränderungen des Klimas seit dem letzten Eiszeit, pp. 393–394, 1910.

142. Summary report of the Geological Survey Branch of the Department of Mines [of Canada] for the calendar year 1909. Ottawa, 307 pp., 1910.

Outlines the administrative work and field investigations carried on in 1909. Includes brief reports by various members of the staff.

143. The Porcupine district, Ontario.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 90, pp. 221–222, July 30, 1910.

Includes notes on the occurrence and geologic relations of the gold ores.

144. Le Canada et ses ressources minérales.—Québec, Soc. Géog., Bull., vol. 4, no. 4, pp. 235–247, October, 1910.

A general account of the mineral resources of Canada.

Brodie, Walter M.

145. Native silver in southwestern Chihuahua.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 89, pp. 664–665, 3 figs., March 26, 1910.

146. South of the Rio Grande River, Mexico.—Min. World, vol. 33, pp. 1083–1086, 6 figs., December 10, 1910.

Includes notes on the geology and mineral resources of the states of Chihuahua and Coahuila.

Brokaw, Albert D.

147. The solution of gold in the surface alterations of ore bodies.—Jour. Geology, vol. 18, no. 4, pp. 321–326, 1910.

Describes experiments to determine the rate of solution of gold by several reagents.

Brooks, Alfred Hulse.

148. Investigation of mineral resources of Alaska in 1909. Administrative report.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 442, pp. 5–19, 1910.

149. The mining industry in 1909 [in Alaska].—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 442, pp. 20–46, 1910.

150. Alaska coal and its utilization.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 442, pp. 47–100, 1 map, 1910.

Brooks, Alfred H., and others.

151. Mineral resources of Alaska. Report on progress of investigations in 1909.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 442, 432 pp., 8 pls., 8 figs., 1910.

Broom, R.

152. A comparison of the Permian reptiles of North America with those of South Africa.—Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. 28, pp. 197–234, 20 figs., 1910.

Brown, Amos Peaslee.

Tables for the determination of minerals.—See Frazer and Brown, no. 443.

Brown, Barnum.

153. The Cretaceous Ojo Alamo beds of New Mexico with description of the new dinosaur genus *Kritosaurus*.—Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. 28, pp. 267–274, 3 pls., 7 figs., 1910.

154. Notes on the restorations of the Cretaceous birds *Hesperornis* and *Baptornis*.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 31, p. 440, March 18, 1910.

Brown, Charles W.

155. Preliminary report of the natural resources survey of Rhode Island.—Rhode Island Bur. Industrial Statistics, Ann. Rept. for 1909, pt. 3 (Natural Resources Survey, Bull. no. 1), pp. 59–128, 2 maps, 1910.

Includes accounts of the general geology and geography of northern Rhode Island and of the water resources, the coal deposits, and other resources.

Brown, Charles W.—Continu

156. Rhode Island coal.—Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, p. 783, 1910.

Brues, Charles T.

157. The parasitic Hymenoptera of the Tertiary of Florissant, Colorado.—Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Bull., vol. 54, no. 1, pp. 1–125, 1 pl., 88 figs., January, 1910.

158. Some notes on the geological history of the parasitic Hymenoptera.—New York Entom. Soc., Jour., vol. 18, no. 1, pp. 1–22, 5 figs., March, 1910.

Bryan, Kirk.

159. Geology of the vicinity of Albuquerque.—New Mexico, Univ., Bull., Geol. Ser., vol. 3, no. 1, pp. 1–24, 7 figs., 1 geol. map, June, 1909.

Buckley, Ernest Robertson.

160. Discussion of review by F. L. Ransome of paper on The disseminated lead deposits of Missouri.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 2, pp. 192–194, 1910.

Buehler, H. A., and **Gottschalk**, V. H.

161. Oxidation of sulphides.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 28–35, 1 fig., 1910.

Burchard, Ernest F.

162. Field investigations of structural materials.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 430, pp. 275–279, 1910.

163. Structural materials available in the vicinity of Minneapolis, Minnesota.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 430, pp. 280–291, 1910.

164. Structural materials available in the vicinity of Austin, Texas.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 430, pp. 292–316, 1 fig., 1910.

165. Field investigations of structural materials by the U. S. Geological Survey.—Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 42, pp. 499–503, June, 1910.

The Clinton iron-ore deposits in Alabama.—Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 40, pp. 75–133, 13 figs., 1910. See no. 156 of the bibliography for 1908, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 409, p. 20.

Burchard, Ernest F., and **Butts**, Charles.

166. Iron ores, fuels, and fluxes of the Birmingham district, Alabama, with chapters on the origin of the ores, by Edwin C. Eckel.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 400, 204 pp., 27 pls., 19 figs., 1910.

Burckhardt, Carlos.

167. Nuevos datos sobre el jurasico y el cretacico en México.—México, Inst. Geol., Parerg., t. 3, no. 5, pp. 281–301, 1910.

Describes the occurrence and characters of Jurassic and Cretaceous strata in the State of Durango, Mexico.

168. Estudio geologico de la region de San Pedro del Gallo, Durango.—Mexico, Inst. Geol., Parerg., t. 3, no. 6, pp. 307–357, 3 pls., 9 figs., 1910.

Describes the occurrence, character, and relations of Jurassic and Cretaceous strata and igneous rocks, and the geologic structure of the San Pedro del Gallo district, State of Durango, Mexico.

169. Neue Unterschungen über Jura und Kreide in Mexiko.—Centralbl. f. Min., Geol., u. Pal., no. 19, pp. 622–631, no. 20, pp. 662–667, 1910.

Describes Jurassic and Cretaceous deposits in Mexico.

Burling, Lancaster D.

170. The mechanical part of a paleontologic monograph.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 31, pp. 517–518, April 1, 1910.

Burroughs, W. G.

171. The petroleum fields of the United States.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 89, pp. 921–924, 7 figs., April 30, 1910.

Burrows, R. H.

172. Prospecting in Chihuahua.—Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 100, pp. 392–393, 1 fig., March 12, 1910.

Gives a general account of the geology and a geologic map of the region between the city of Chihuahua and the Rio Grande River.

173. Geology of northern Mexico.—Soc. Geol. Mexicana, Bol. t. 7, pt. 1, pp. 85–103, 1 pl. (map), 1910.

Burwash, E. M.

174. Structures in the vicinity of Rogers Pass, British Columbia.—Canadian Alpine Jour., vol. 2, no. 1, pp. 79–84, 3 pls., 1909.

Describes the geologic structure and physiographic features of neighboring mountains.

Butler, G. Montague.

175. An outline for the examination of mines from a geological standpoint.—Colorado School of Mines, Bull., vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 7–14, May, 1909.

Geology of the Grayback mining district, Costilla County, Colorado.—See Patton and others, no. 976.

Butts, Charles.

176. Description of the Warren quadrangle, Pennsylvania-New York.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Geol. Atlas U. S., Warren folio (no. 172), library edition, 11 pp., 3 pls. (maps), 17 figs.; field edition, 80 pp., 3 folded maps, 17 figs., 1910.

Describes the topography, the occurrence, relations, and character of Devonian, Carboniferous, and Quaternary sediments, the geologic structure and history, and the economic resources, petroleum, natural gas, etc.

177. Description of the Birmingham quadrangle, Alabama.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Geol. Atlas U. S., Birmingham folio (no. 175), library edition, 24 pp., 6 pls. (maps, sections, and illustrations sheets), 17 figs., 1910.

Describes the general features and topography, the occurrence, character, and relations of Cambrian, Ordovician, Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous strata, the structure and geologic history, and the mineral resources, chiefly coal and iron ore.

Iron ores, fuels, and fluxes of the Birmingham district, Alabama.—See Burchard and Butts, no. 166.

Byrne, P.

178. Oil and gas prospects in the State of Alabama.—Eng. Assoc. South, Proc., vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 167–177, 1910.

Cady, Gilbert H.

179. The geology and coal resources of the West Frankfort quadrangle.—Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 16, pp. 244–265, 3 pls., 1 fig., 1910.

Cairnes, D. D.

180. The Wheaton River district, Yukon Territory.—Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1909, pp. 47–60, 1910.

Describes the general geology and the character and occurrence of various ore deposits, chiefly gold and copper.

181. Preliminary memoir on the Lewes and Nordenskiöld Rivers coal district, Yukon Territory.—Canada, Geol. Survey, Mem. no. 5, 70 pp., 8 pls., 2 maps, 1910.

Describes the general geology, the occurrence, character, and relations of pre-Ordovician, later Paleozoic, Jurasso-Cretaceous, Tertiary, and Quaternary formations, the character, distribution, and quality of coal deposits, and the mining developments.

Cairnes, D. D.—Continued.

182. Forestry and the coal areas of the Yukon Territory.—Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 31, no. 5, pp. 131–132, March 1, 1910.

Includes notes on the occurrence of coal seams.

183. Antimony deposits in the Yukon Territory.—Min. World, vol. 32, pp. 1183–1184, June 11, 1910.

California State Mining Bureau.

184. Gold dredging in California.—California State Min. Bur., Bull. no. 57, 312 pp., 238 figs. (incl. maps), 1910.

Callen, Alfred C.

Ocher deposits of eastern Pennsylvania.—See Stoddard and Callen, no. 1181.

Calvert, W. R.

Stratigraphic relations of the Livingston formation of Montana.—See Stone and Calvert, no. 1183.

Calvin, Samuel.

185. The work of the Iowa geological survey (president's address).—Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 16, pp. 11–18, 1909.

186. Eighteenth annual report of the state geologist.—Iowa Geol. Survey, vol. 20, pp. xi–xv, 1 pl., 1910.

An administrative report. The accompanying papers are listed under their authors.

187. Adequacy of the paleontologic record.—Pop. Sci. Monthly, vol. 76, no. 6, pp. 582–586, June, 1910.

Camacho, Heriberto.

188. Interpretacion de algunos diagramas de temblores de focos cercanos al S. de Tacubaya, D. F.—Soc. Geol. Mexicana, Bol., t. 7, pt. 1, pp. iii–v, 1910.

Discusses the interpretation of seismographs made at the Tacubaya station, Mexico.

Cameron, F. K.

189. The composition of the soil solution.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, pp. 62–63, July 8, 1910.

Campbell, Marius R.

190. Contributions to economic geology, 1908, Part II. Mineral fuels. Introduction.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 381, pp. 5–7, 1910.

Gives a general outline of the work and results in the examination of the coal lands in the public-land States.

Campbell, Marius R., and **Parker**, Edward W.

The coal fields of the United States.—Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 40, pp. 253–260, 1910. See no. 191 of the bibliography for 1909, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 444, p. 25.

Camsell, Charles.

191. Tulameen district, British Columbia.—Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1909, pp. 104–117, 1910.

Describes the general geology and the mineral resources, gold, platinum, copper, silver, coal, and others.

192. The geology and ore deposits of Hedley mining district, British Columbia.—Canada, Geol. Survey, Mem. no. 2, 218 pp., 20 pls., 8 figs., 4 maps, 1910.

193. The mineral resources of a part of the Yale district, B. C. A descriptive summary.—Canadian Min. Inst., Quar. Bull., no. 12, pp. 119–134, October, 1910.

Includes an account of the geology.

Canfield, F. A., **Hillebrand**, W. F., and **Schaller**, W. T.

194. Mosesite, a new mercury mineral from Terlingua, Texas.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 30, pp. 202–208, September, 1908.

Capilla, Alberto.

195. Criaderos auriferos del arcaico en Oaxaca.—Soc. Geol. Mexicana, Bol., t. 6, pt. 2, pp. xxv–xxvi, 147–156, 1910.

Describes the geology and occurrence of gold-bearing deposits in Oaxaca, Mexico.

196. Deposito de antiguos aluviones argentiferos en el rio de Santiago, Jalisco, Mexico.—Soc. Geol. Mexicana, Bol., t. 7, pt. 1, p. v, 1910.

Describes silver-bearing gravels in Jalisco, Mexico.

Capps, Stephen R.

197. Glaciation on the north side of the Wrangell Mountains, Alaska.—Jour. Geology, vol. 18, no. 1, pp. 33–57, 14 figs., 1910.

Describes the glaciers and evidences of earlier and more extended glaciation.

198. Rock glaciers in Alaska.—Jour. Geology, vol. 18, no. 4, pp. 359–375, 10 figs., 1910.

199. The underground waters of north-central Indiana, with a chapter on the chemical character of the waters by R. B. Dole.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 254, 279 pp., 7 pls., 12 figs., 1910.

200. Quaternary deposits and glaciation in the Nabesna-White River district, Alaska.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 417, pp. 36–42, 2 figs., 1910.

The Quaternary of the Nabesna-White River district, Alaska.—See Moffit and Knopf, no. 917.

Caracristi, C. F. Z.

201. Iron deposits of San Carlos, Mexico.—Min. World, vol. 32, p. 54, January 8, 1910.

Carey, E. P.

Glaciation in the San Bernardino Range, California.—See Fairbanks and Carey, no. 410.

Carmody, P., and **Cunningham-Craig**, E. H.

202. Portland cement as a local industry. Joint report by the government analyst and government geologist. Council Paper no. 4 of 1905. 6 pp., Trinidad, 1905.

Carney, Frank.

203. Glacial erosion on Kelleys Island, Ohio.—Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 20, pp. 640–645, 3 pls., 1 fig., 1910.

204. Shore lines of the glacial lakes in the Oberlin quadrangle, Ohio.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 187, August 5, 1910.

205. The abandoned shore lines of the Oberlin quadrangle, Ohio.—Denison Univ., Sci. Lab., Bull., vol. 16, pp. 101–117, 1 pl., 5 figs., June, 1910.

206. The economic mineral products of Ohio.—Denison Univ., Sci. Lab., Bull., vol. 16, pp. 137–181, December, 1910.

207. Glaciation in Ohio.—Denison Univ., Sci. Lab., Bull., vol. 16, pp. 183–231, December, 1910.

The metamorphism of glacial deposits.—Denison Univ., Sci. Lab., Bull., vol. 16, pp. 1–14, 7 figs., June, 1910. Reprinted from the Journal of Geography, vol. 17, no. 5, pp. 473–487, 199. See no. 204 of the Bibliography for 1909, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 444.

Carpenter, Jay A.

208. Kimberly, Nevada.—Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 100, pp. 482–483, 2 figs., April 2, 1910.

Includes notes on the geology of the region around Battle Mountain, in Lander Co., Nev.

Carpenter, Jay A.—Continued.

209. The Yerington copper district [Nevada].—Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 101, pp. 4–9, 3 figs., July 2, 1910.

Carruth, J. A.

210. New Mexico gold gravels.—Mines and Minerals, vol. 31, pp. 117–119, 4 figs., September, 1910.

Carter, T. Lane.

211. The gold mining industry in Nicaragua.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 90, pp. 1204–1206, 2 figs., December 17, 1910.

Includes notes on the geology of Nicaragua.

Carter, W. E. H.

212. The Porcupine gold area, Ontario.—Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 31, no. 12, pp. 361–366, 12 figs., June 15, 1910.

Includes notes on the geology and the occurrence of the gold ores.

Case, Ermine C.

213. Permian reptiles of North America.—Carnegie Inst., Washington, Year Book no. 8, 1909, p. 231, 1910.

Describes progress made in the investigation of the Permian reptiles of North America.

214. New or little known reptiles and amphibians from the Permian (?) of Texas.—Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. 28, pp. 163–181, 10 figs., 1910.

215. The skeleton of *Pœcilospondylus francisi*, a new genus and species of Pelycosauria.—Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. 28, pp. 183–188, 3 figs., 1910.

216. Description of a skeleton of *Dimetrodon incisivus* Cope.—Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. 28, pp. 189–196, 5 pls., 5 figs., 1910.

Chadwick, George H.

217. Downward overthrust fault at Saugerties, New York.—New York State Mus., Bull. 140, pp. 157–160, 1 pl., 1910.

Describes faulting in Devonian strata in Ulster County, New York.

218. Glacial lakes of the Catskill Valley.—Science, new ser., vol. 32, pp. 27–28, July 1, 1910.

Chamberlin, Rollin T.

219. The Appalachian folds of central Pennsylvania.—Jour. Geology, vol. 18, no. 3, pp. 228–251, 7 figs., 1910.

220. Older drifts in the St. Croix region.—Jour. Geology, vol. 18, no. 6, pp. 542–548, 1910.

Describes the occurrence and character of older drift deposits in the St. Croix region, Wisconsin.

Certain valley configurations in low latitudes.—See Chamberlin and Chamberlin, no. 224.

Early terrestrial conditions that may have favored organic synthesis.—See Chamberlin and Chamberlin, no. 223.

Chamberlin, Thomas Chrowder.

221. Comparison of North American and European glacial deposits, by Frank Leverett. Review.—Jour. Geology, vol. 18, no. 5, pp. 470–474, 1910.

Discusses the nomenclature of American drift sheets.

222. Special problems and their study in economic geology.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 8, pp. 782–785, 1910.

Chamberlin, T. C., and **Chamberlin**, R. T.

223. Early terrestrial conditions that may have favored organic synthesis.—Science, new ser., vol. 28, pp. 897–911, December 25, 1908.

224. Certain valley configurations in low latitudes.—Jour. Geology, vol. 18, no. 2, pp. 117–124, 1 fig., 1910.

Chapman, Robert H.

225. The United States Geological Survey.—Canadian Min. Inst., Quar. Bull., no. 10, pp. 109–129, 18 pls., 2 figs., April, 1910; Jour., vol. 13, pp. 372–392, 18 pls., 2 figs., 1911.

Gives an outline of the methods of work employed by the U. S. Geological Survey.

Chase, Edwin E.

226. The Santa Gertrudis mine, Pachuca, Mexico.—Min. Science, vol. 61, pp. 125–126, 1 fig., February 10, 1910.

Describes the local geology and the occurrence and character of the silver-bearing ores.

Chauvenet, Regis.

227. Franklin Mountain tin prospects.—Mines and Minerals, vol. 30, no. 9, pp. 529–531, 3 figs., April, 1910.

Describes the geology of the Franklin Mountain near El Paso, Tex., and the occurrence and character of tin ore.

Cirkel, Fritz.

228. Chrysotile-asbestos, its occurrence, exploitation, milling, and uses. Second edition (enlarged).—Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, 316 pp., 66 pls., 88 figs., 2 maps, 1910.

229. The quarries of the Canadian asbestos district.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 89, pp. 918–920, 4 figs., April 30, 1910.

230. The depth of asbestos deposits.—Canadian Min. Inst., Jour., vol. 12, pp. 194–203, 4 figs., 1910.

Clapp, Charles H.

231. Southern Vancouver Island, British Columbia.—Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1909, pp. 84–97, 1910.

Describes the general geology and the mineral resources, chiefly gold, copper, iron, and coal.

Clapp, Frederick G.

232. The use of geological science in the petroleum and natural gas businses.—Eng. Soc. Western Pennsylvania, Proc., vol. 26, no. 4, pp. 87–111, 9 figs., May, 1910. Abstract: Min. World, vol. 33, pp. 505–509, 9 figs., September 17, 1910.

233. A proposed classification of petroleum and natural gas fields based on structure.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 6, pp. 503–521, 8 figs., 1910. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 31, p. 718, May 6, 1910.

234. Present and future of natural gas fields in the northern Appalachians.—Natural Gas Journal, vol. 4, no. 3, pp. 2–6, 4 figs., March, 1910. Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, p. 788, 1910; Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 221, August 12, 1910.

235. Structure of the northern portion of the Burning Springs–Volcano anticline in Pleasants, Wood, and Ritchie Counties, West Virginia.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 189, August 5, 1910. Abstract and discussion: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, p. 769, 1910.

236. Some instances of flowing wells on anticlines.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, pp. 189–190, August 5, 1910; Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, p. 770, 1910.

Clark, Galen.

237. The Yosemite Valley; its history, characteristic features, and theories regarding its origin. Nelson L. Salter, Yosemite Valley, California, 1910. 108 pp., illus.

Clark, William Bullock.

238. Report of the Maryland Geological Survey.—Johns Hopkins Univ. Circular, no. 10, pp. 98–99, 1910.

239. Contributions to morphology from paleontology.—Pop. Sci. Monthly, vol. 77, no. 2, pp. 145–150, August, 1910.

240. Results of a recent investigation of the Coastal Plain formations in the area between Massachusetts and North Carolina.—Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 20, pp. 646–654, 1 pl., 1910.

Describes the distribution, characteristics, and correlation of Cretaceous, Tertiary, and Quaternary formations in the Atlantic Coastal Plain.

Clark, William Bullock, and **Mathews**, Edward B.

241. Maryland mineral industries, 1896–1907.—Maryland Geol. Survey, vol. 8, pp. 97–223, 3 pls., 14 figs., 1909.

Clark, William Bullock, and **Twitchell**, M. W.

242. Geological distribution of the Mesozoic and Cenozoic Echinodermata of the United States.—Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 20, pp. 686–688, 1910.

Clarke, Frank Wigglesworth.

243. A preliminary study of chemical denudation.—Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 56, no. 5, pp. 1–19, June, 1910.

244. Analyses of rocks and minerals from the laboratory of the United States Geological Survey, 1880 to 1908.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 419, 323 pp., 1910.

245. The chemical work of the United States Geological Survey.—Seventh International Congress of Applied Chemistry, London, 1909, Section 2, pp. 146–161, London, 1910.

Clarke, John Mason.

246. Sketches of Gaspé. Albany, J. B. Lyon Company, 1908. 85 pp., illus.

Includes notes on the geology of Gaspé Peninsula.

247. Sixth report of the director of the science division, including the 63d report of the state museum, the 29th report of the state geologist, and the report of the state paleontologist for 1909.—New York State Mus., Bull. 140, 229 pp., pls. and figs., 1910.

Includes various notes on the geology and paleontology of New York.

248. Paleontology and isolation.—Pop. Sci. Monthly, vol. 77, no. 4, pp. 338–341, October, 1910.

249. Age of the Gaspé sandstone. Discussion.—Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 20, pp. 696–697, 1910.

Clarke, John M., and others.

250. The paleontologic record. The Paleontological Society conference papers.—Pop. Sci. Monthly, vol. 76, pp. 581–603; vol. 77, pp. 67–81, 142–153, 292–307, 333–341, 473–481, 594–601, June–December, 1910.

Clarke, John M., and **Ruedemann**, Rudolf.

251. Mode of life of the Eurypterida.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 224, August 12, 1910.

Cleland, Herdman F.

252. North American natural bridges, with a discussion of their origin.—Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, pp. 313–338, 11 pls., 12 figs., July 2, 1910. Discussion: vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 765–766, 1910. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 188, August 5, 1910.

253. Some features of the Wisconsin middle Devonic.—Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 20, p. 701, 1910.

254. The tenth annual New England intercollegiate geological excursion.—Science, new ser., vol. 32, pp. 460–461, October 7, 1910; p. 709, November 18, 1910.

Coan, Titus Munson.

255. Eruptions of Kilauea.—Science, new ser., vol. 32, pp. 716–718, November 18, 1910.

Describes the activity of the volcano Kilauea on the Island of Hawaii in July, 1855.

Cockerell, Theodore Dru Alison.

256. Fossil plants from the Mesa Verde Cretaceous.—Colorado, Univ., Studies, vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 149–151, 2 pls., January, 1910.

Gives notes upon Cretaceous fossil plants from northwestern Colorado and figures of *Geinitzia reichenbachi* and *Sabalites grayanus*.

257. The Miocene trees of the Rocky Mountains.—Am. Naturalist, vol. 44, pp. 31–47, 10 figs., January, 1910.

258. Descriptions of Tertiary plants, III.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 29, pp. 76–78, 2 figs., January, 1910.

Describes *Sorbus diversifolia* (Lx) and *Sorbus nupta* n. sp. from the Miocene shales of Florissant, Colo.

259. The fossil Crabronidæ.—Entomologist, vol. 43, pp. 60–61, February, 1910.

Describes *Crabro longævus* n. sp. from the Miocene shales of Florissant, Colo.

260. A Tertiary leaf-cutting bee.—Nature, vol. 82, p. 429, 1 fig., February 10, 1910.

261. Fossil insects and a crustacean from Florissant, Colorado.—Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. 28, pp. 275–288, 4 figs., 1910.

262. *Magnolia* at Florissant.—Torreya, vol. 10, no. 3, pp. 64–65, 1 fig., March, 1910.

Describes *Magnolia florissanticola* n. sp. from the Miocene shales of Florissant, Colo.

263. Notes on the genus *Sambucus*.—Torreya, vol. 10, no. 6, pp. 125–128, 1 fig., June, 1910.

Describes *Sambucus amabilis* n. sp. from the Miocene shales of Florissant, Colo.

264. A fossil fig.—Torreya, vol. 10, no. 10, pp. 222–224, 1 fig., October, 1910.

Describes *Ficus brucei* n. sp. from the Miocene shales of Florissant, Colo., and proposes new names for some fossil species of *Ficus* found in Colorado.

Coker, Ernest G.

An experimental investigation into the flow of rocks. See Adams and Coker, no. 9.

Cole, Arthur A.

265. Cobalt in 1910.—Eng. Mag., vol. 40, no. 1, pp. 15–30, 9 figs., October, 1910.

Includes an account of the geology of the Cobalt district, Ontario, and the character and occurrence of the cobalt-silver deposits.

Coleman, Arthur P.

266. Changes of climate in southern and western Ontario since the maximum of the last glaciation.—11. Intern. Geologen Kongress, Stockholm: Die Veränderungen des Klimas seit dem Maximum der letzten Eiszeit, pp. 385–387, 1910.

Coleman, Arthur P.—Continued.

267. Geology and glacial features of Mt. Robson.—Canadian Alpine Jour., vol. 2, no. 2, pp. 108–113, 3 pls., 1910.

268. The history of the "Canadian shield."—Nature, vol. 84, pp. 333–339, September 15, 1910.

269. The drift of Alberta and the relations of the Cordilleran and Keewatin ice sheets.—Canada, Roy. Soc., 3d ser., vol. 3, sec. 4, pp. 3–12, 1910.

270. The Alexo nickel deposit [Ontario].—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 4, pp. 373–376, 2 figs., 1910.

271. Lake Ojibwa, last of the great glacial lakes.—Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 20, p. 639, 1910.

272. Climate and physical conditions of the Keewatin.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, pp. 190–191, August 5, 1910; Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 778–779, 1910.

273. The distribution of the ice sheets in western Canada.—Abstract: British Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 79th meeting, p. 472, 1910.

274. The bearing of pre-Cambrian geology on uniformitarianism.—Abstract: British Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 79th meeting, pp. 473–474, 1910.

275. Copper and nickel deposits of Canada.—Abstract: British Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 79th meeting, pp. 479–480, 1910.

Collie, George L.

The fossil fields of Wyoming. Topography of central Wyoming.—See no. 1255.

Collins, W. H.

276. The Florence Lake and Montreal River districts, Ontario.—Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1909, pp. 168–172, 1910.

Describes the general and economic geology.

277. The quartz diabases of Nipissing district, Ontario.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 6, pp. 538–550, 1 fig., 1910.

Discusses the petrology of these rocks and their relations to the silver-cobalt ore bodies.

Colvocoresses, G. M.

278. Present developments at Gowganda, Ontario.—Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 31, no. 19, pp. 584–589, 8 figs., October 1, 1910.

Includes notes on the geology and the occurrence of cobalt-silver ore.

Condon, Thomas.

279. Oregon geology: a revision of "The Two Islands." Edited by Ellen Condon McCornack. Portland, Oregon, The J. K. Gill Co., 1910. 187, xvii pp., 31 pls.

Connelly, W. A.

280. Piz-Piz district, Nicaragua.—Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 100, pp. 350–351, 1 fig., March 5, 1910.

Includes notes on the local geology and the occurrence and character of the gold ores.

Cooper, W. F., and **Lane**, A. C.

281. Report on the geology of Tuscola County, Mich.: Paleozoic geology.—Michigan State Board Geol. Survey, Rept., 1908, pp. 175–196, 1 fig., 1909.

Cordeiro, F. J. B.

282. The volcanoes of Alaska.—Appalachia, vol. 12, no. 2, pp. 130–135, July, 1910.

Corkill, E. T.

283. Mines of Ontario.—Ontario, Bureau of Mines, Nineteenth Ann. Rept., vol. 19, pt. 1, pp. 78–130, illus., 1910.

Includes notes on the occurrence of various ores.

Coste, Eugene.

284. Petroleums and coals, compared in their nature, mode of occurrence, and origin.—Canadian Min. Inst., Jour., vol. 12, pp. 273–301, 643–645, 1910.

Cowan, John L.

285. Tourmaline in California.—Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 100, pp. 864–865, June 11, 1910.

Cox, G. H.

286. Elizabeth sheet of the lead and zinc district of northern Illinois.—Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 16, pp. 24–41, 4 pls., 1910.

Describes the stratigraphy of the area, the mining operations, and the character and origin of the ores.

Cox, G. H., and **Murray**, E. P.

287. Some relations between the composition of a mineral and its physical properties.—Missouri, Univ. of, School of Mines and Metallurgy, Bull., vol. 3, no. 1, pp. 3–39, 21 figs., December, 1910.

Craig, E. H. Cunningham. See Cunningham-Craig, E. H.

Crampton, Henry E.

288. Two active volcanoes of the south seas.—Am. Mus. Jour., vol. 10, no. 6, pp. 171–180, 10 figs., October, 1910.

Gives notes upon the volcano Kilauea in the Hawaiian Islands.

Crawford, R. D.

289. A preliminary report on the geology of the Monarch mining district, Chaffee County, Colorado.—Colorado State Geol. Survey, Bull. 1, 78 pp., 11 pls., 3 figs., 1910.

Describes the various physical features, the stratigraphy, including pre-Devonian, Devonian, Carboniferous, and igneous rocks, the geologic structure, the ore deposits, and the mining developments.

Crook, Alja Robinson.

The fossil fields of Wyoming. The Union Pacific expedition. Its worth to the student.—See no. 1255.

Cross, Whitman.

290. Description of the Engineer Mountain quadrangle, Colorado.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Geol. Atlas U. S., Engineer Mountain folio (no. 171), library edition, 14 pp., 5 pls. (maps and illustrations sheets), 1 fig.; field edition, 101 pp., 3 folded maps, 13 pls., 1 fig., 1910.

Describes the general features of the quadrangle, the geologic structure and relations, the occurrence, relations, and character of igneous and metamorphic rocks and of Algonkian, Cambrian, Devonian, Carboniferous, Triassic, Jurassic, Cretaceous, Tertiary, and Quaternary sediments, the geologic history, and the economic resources.

291. The natural classification of igneous rocks.—London, Geol. Soc., Quar. Jour., vol. 66, pt. 3, pp. 470–506, August, 1910.

Cumings, Edgar R.

292. Paleontology and the recapitulation theory.—Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc., 1909, pp. 305–340, 1910. Pop. Sci. Monthly, vol. 77, no. 3, pp. 298–304, September, 1910.

Cummings, Byron.

293. The great natural bridges of Utah.—Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. 21, no. 2, pp. 157–167, 7 figs., February, 1910.

Cunningham-Craig, E. H.

294. The San Fernando [Trinidad] manjak field. Report by the government geologist. Council Paper no. 3 of 1905. 10 pp., Trinidad, 1905.

295. Cacao soils. Geological notes on by the government geologist. Council Paper no. 5 of 1905. 6 pp., Trinidad, 1905.

296. Mayara-Guayaguayare oil field. Report by the government geologist upon. Council paper no. 25 of 1905. 14 pp., Trinidad, 1905.

297. Oil fields of Trinidad. Report by the government geologist. Council Paper no. 119 of 1905. 14 pp., Trinidad, 1905.

298. Oil fields of Trinidad. Special report of the government geologist on the Cedros district. Council paper no. 12 of 1906. 7 pp., Trinidad, 1906.

299. Trinidad oil fields. Special reports by the government geologist on the oil fields of Trinidad; district east of Erin. Council Paper no. 147 of 1906. 6 pp., 1 map, Trinidad, 1906.

300. Trinidad oil fields. General report by the government geologist on the central and northern anticlines (western districts). Council Paper no. 60 of 1907. 19 pp., 1 map, Trinidad, 1907.

301. Report by the government geologist on the metamorphic rocks of Trinidad. Council Paper no. 76 of 1907. 9 pp., Trinidad, 1907.

302. Trinidad oil fields. Report on the oil fields of the central anticline (central district). Council paper no. 131 of 1907. 7 pp., 1 map, Trinidad, 1907.

Portland cement as a local industry.—See Carmody and Cunningham-Craig, no. 202.

Curtis, George C.

303. Destruction of the drumlins in Boston Harbor.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 127, July 22, 1910.

Cushing, H. P.

304. Bleaching of granite at limestone contracts.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 220, August 12, 1910; Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, p. 786, 1910.

Age and relations of the Little Falls dolomite (Calciferous) of the Mohawk Valley.—See Ulrich and Cushing, no. 1250.

Cushing, H. P., **Fairchild**, H. L., **Ruedemann**, R., and **Smyth**, C. H., jr.

305. Geology of the Thousand Islands region, Alexandria Bay, Cape Vincent, Clayton, Grindstone, and Theresa quadrangles, New York.—New York State Mus., Mus. Bull. 145, 194 pp., 63 pls., 6 maps (in pocket), 9 figs., 1910.

Cushman, Joseph Augustine.

306. The Pleistocene deposits of Sankoty Head, Nantucket, and their fossils.—Nantucket Maria Mitchell Assoc., Publications, vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 1–21, 3 pls., February, 1906.

Gives a history of the investigations upon the fossiliferous Pleistocene beds at Sankaty Head, Nantucket Island, Mass., describes the character and relations of the beds, and the occurrence of the fossils, and gives a list of the species collected.

Dale, T. Nelson.

307. Supplementary notes on the granites of New Hampshire.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 430, pp. 346–372, 1910.

Dale, T. Nelson—Continued.

308. The granites of Vermont.—Vermont, Seventh Rept. State Geologist, pp. 78–197, 10 pls., 21 figs., 1910.

A republication of U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 404, 1909.

309. The Cambrian conglomerate of Ripton in Vermont.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 30, pp. 267–270, 3 figs., October, 1910.

Dall, William Healey.

310. Notes on postglacial evidences of climatic changes in North America as indicated by marine fossils.—11. Intern. Geologenkongress, Stockholm: Die Veränderungen des Klimas seit dem Maximum der letzten Eiszeit, pp. 365–366, 1910.

Daly, Reginald Aldworth.

311. The geology and scenery of the northeast coast [of Labrador].—In Labrador, the country and the people, by Wilfred T. Grenfell and others. New York, The Macmillan Company, 1909, pp. 81–139, 10 pls., 7 figs.

312. Average chemical compositions of igneous-rock types.—Am. Acad. Arts and Sciences, Proc., vol. 45, no. 7, pp. 211–240, January, 1910.

313. Origin of the alkaline rocks.—Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 1, pp. 87–118, March 31, 1910; discussion, vol. 21, no. 4, p. 785, 1910. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 220, August 12, 1910.

314. Pleistocene glaciation and the coral reef problem.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 30, pp. 297–308, November, 1910.

315. Hawaiian volcanoes.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 188, August 5, 1910; Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, p. 767, 1910.

Daneš, J. V.

316. Geomorphologische Studien im Karstgebiete Jamaika's.—Ninth Intern. Cong. Geography, Comp. Rend., t. 2, pp. 178–182, 1910.

Describes the physiographic features of the karst region of Jamaica.

Darton, Nelson Horatio.

317. Cement materials in Republican Valley, Nebraska.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 430, pp. 381–387, 2 figs., 1910.

318. A reconnaissance of parts of northwestern New Mexico and northern Arizona.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 435, 88 pp., 17 pls., 8 figs., 1910.

Describes the geography of the area examined, the occurrence, character, and relations, of pre-Cambrian, Cambrian, Devonian, Carboniferous, Triassic, Cretaceous, and Tertiary formations, and the geologic structure.

319. The Southwest, its splendid natural resources, agricultural wealth, and scenic beauty.—Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. 21, no. 8, pp. 631–665, 22 figs., August, 1910.

Includes various observations upon the physiography and geology of New Mexico Arizona, and southern California.

320. Reconnaissance in Arizona and western New Mexico along the Santa Fé Railroad.—Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 20, p. 700, 1910.

Darton, N. H., **Blackwelder**, Eliot, and **Siebenthal**, C. E.

321. Description of the Laramie and Sherman quadrangles, Wyoming.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Geol. Atlas U. S., Laramie-Sherman folio (no. 173), library edition, 17 pp., 8 pls. (maps and illustrations sheet), 3 figs.; field edition, 128 pp., 8 folded maps, 8 pls., 3 figs., 1910.

Describes the geography, the occurrence, character and relations of the pre-Cambrian, Carboniferous, Triassic, Jurassic, Cretaceous, Tertiary, and Quaternary sediments, the structure and geologic history, the mineral resources, and the underground waters.

Davis, Charles A.

322. Report on the geology of Tuscola County, Michigan.—Michigan State Board Geol. Survey, Rept., 1908, pp. 121–353, 3 pls. (maps), 2 figs., 1909.

323. Some commercial aspects of peat as a source of chemical products.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 36–58, 1910.

324. Salt marsh formation near Boston and its geological significance.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 7, pp. 623–639, 1910. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 192, August 5, 1910; Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, p. 766, 1910.

325. The preparation and use of peat as fuel.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 442, pp. 101–132, 1910.

326. Some evidences of recent subsidence on the New England coast.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 63, July 8, 1910.

Davis, H. P.

327. The Davis Handbook of the Cobalt silver district, with a manual of incorporated companies. Published by The Canadian Mining Journal, 1910. 108 pp., illus.

Includes a brief account of the geology of the Cobalt, Ontario, area.

Davis, Melvin K.

A physiographic survey of an area near Terre Haute.—See Dryer and Davis, no. 368.

Davis, William Morris.

328. Der grosse Canyon des Colorado.—Himmel und Erde, Bd. 22, pp. 22–41, 1909.

329. Experiments in geographical description.—Science, new ser., vol. 31, pp. 921–946, 3 figs., June 17, 1910. Am. Geog. Soc., Bull., vol. 42, no. 6, pp. 401–435, 3 figs., June, 1910. Scottish Geog. Mag., vol. 26, no. 11, pp. 561–586, 3 figs., November, 1910.

330. Notes on the description of land forms.—Am. Geog. Soc., Bull., vol. 42, pp. 671–675, 840–844, 1910.

331. Antarctic geology and polar climates.—Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., vol. 49, pp. 200–202, July, 1910.

332. Practical exercises in physical geography.—Abstract: Ninth Intern. Cong. Geography, Comp. Rend., t. 2, pp. 169–170, 1910.

333. Die Umgestaltung der Gebirgsformen durch die Gletscher.—Abstract: Ver. Erdk. Leipzig, Mitt., 1909, pp. 28–29, 1910.

Discusses the criteria for distinguishing landforms produced by glacial erosion.

334. The theory of isostasy.—Abstract and discussion: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, p. 777, 1910.

Davison, John M.

335. A contribution to the problem of Coon Butte.—Science, new ser., vol. 32, pp. 724–726, November 18, 1910.

Presents experimental evidence to show that Coon Butte, or Meteor Crater, Arizona, may have been produced by geyser action.

Day, Arthur L.

336. Some mineral relations from the laboratory viewpoint.—Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 2, pp. 141–178, 1 pl., 7 figs., 1910. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 31, p. 599, April 15, 1910; vol. 32, pp. 218–219, August 12, 1910.

337. [Report on the] Geophysical Laboratory.—Carnegie Inst. Washington, Year Book no. 8, 1909, pp. 97–107, 1910.

Reports on the progress of investigations on minerals, with reference to rock formation, under high temperatures and pressures, and gives abstracts of publications embodying the results of the investigations.

Day, David T.

338. The distribution of platinum in the United States.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 31, pp. 518–519, April 1, 1910.

339. The conditions of accumulation of petroleum in the earth.—Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull. no. 42, pp. 467–472, June, 1910.

Analyses of crude petroleum from Oklahoma and Kansas.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 381, pp. 494–503, 1910. See no. 330 of the bibliography for 1909, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 444, p. 36.

De Kalb, Courtenay.

340. Geologic bases of mining law.—Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 100, pp. 642–647, May 7, 1910.

341. Los Pilares mine, Nacozari [State of Sonora], Mexico.—Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 100, pp. 887–890, 4 figs., June 18, 1910.

Discusses the character and origin of the ore body.

De la Condamine.

342. Les gisements pétrolifères du Wyoming.—Soc. ind. min., St. Étienne, Compt. rend. mens., pp. 7–9, January, 1908.

Gives notes upon the geology of the oil deposits of Wyoming.

Denis, Theodore C.

343. Report on mining operations in the Province of Quebec during 1909. Province of Quebec, Dept. Colonization, Mines, and Fisheries, Quebec, 1910. 32 pp., 2 figs.

DeWolf, Frank W.

344. Administrative report for 1909.—Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 16, pp. 10–23, 1 pl., 1910.

DeWolf, F. W., and others.

345. Studies of Illinois coal.—Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 16, pp. 177–301, 14 pls., 7 figs., 1910.

Dinsmore, Charles A.

346. Courtland, Ariz., and its mining possibilities.—Min. World, vol. 32, pp. 747–749, 6 figs., April 9, 1910.

Includes notes on the local geology and the character and occurrence of the copper ores.

347. The Toyah oil field, Texas.—Min. World, vol. 33, p. 176, July 30, 1910.

348. Azure turquois mine, New Mexico.—Min. World, vol. 33, p. 660, October, 1910.

349. Tin quartz mining and smelting in Texas.—Min. World, vol. 33, pp. 1237–1238, 2 figs., December 31, 1910.

Dodge, Richard E.

350. The formation of arroyos in adobe-filled valleys in the southwestern United States.—Abstract: British Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 79th Meeting, pp. 531–532, 1910.

Dolbear, Samuel H.

351. Occurrence of tungsten in Rand district, California.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 90, pp. 904–905, November 5, 1910.

Describes the geologic features of the district and the occurrence of the tungsten ores.

Douglas, James.

352. Early copper mining in the Province of Quebec.—Canadian Min. Inst., Quar. Bull., no. 11, pp. 63–81, June, 1910; Jour., vol. 13, pp. 254–272, 1911. Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 31, no. 15, pp. 452–456, August 1, 1910.

Includes notes on the character and occurrence of the ores.

Douglass, Earl.

353. Preliminary descriptions of some new titanotheres from the Uinta deposits.—Carnegie Mus., Annals, vol. 6, pp. 304–313, 8 figs., 1910.

Dowling, Donaldson B.

354. Report on Bighorn, Brazeau, and Saskatchewan coal lands [Alberta].—The German Development Company, Limited [Rept., 1909], pp. 27–41, 1 pl.

355. The Kananaskis coal area [Alberta].—The German Development Company, Limited [Rept., 1909], pp. 42–47, 1 pl.

356. Coal fields south of the Grand Trunk Pacific railway, in the foothills of the Rocky Mountains, Alberta.—Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1909, pp. 139–150, 1 pl. (map), 1910.

357. The Edmonton coal field, Alberta.—Canada, Geol. Survey, Mem. no. 8, 59 pp., 5 pls., 2 figs., 2 maps, 1910.

Describes the general geology of the district, the occurrence, character, and relations of Tertiary and Cretaceous coal seams, the quality of the coals, and the mining developments.

358. Some possible chemical changes in the formation of coal.—Canadian Min. Inst., Jour., vol. 12, pp. 254–270, 8 figs., 1910.

359. The alteration of vegetable matter into coal.—Canadian Min. Inst., Quar. Bull., no. 10, pp. 141–150, April, 1910; Jour., vol. 13, pp. 180–189, 1911.

Dresser, John A.

360. Climatic changes in southeastern Quebec since the glacial period.—11. Intern. Geologenkongress, Stockholm: Die Veränderungen des Klimas seit dem Maximum der letzten Eiszeit, pp. 380–382, 1910.

361. Geology of St. Bruno Mountain, Province of Quebec.—Canada, Geol. Survey, Mem. no. 7, 33 pp., 3 pls., 1 fig., 2 maps, 1910.

362. Serpentine belt of southern Quebec.—Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1909, pp. 180–199, 1 fig., 1910.

Describes the general character of the district, the general geology, the stratigraphy, including Cambrian and Ordovician strata, and igneous intrusions, and the occurrence and character of deposits of asbestos, chromite, and antimony.

363. Mineral deposits of the serpentine belt of southern Quebec.—Canadian Min. Inst., Jour., vol. 12, pp. 163–183, 646–649, 4 pls., 3 figs., 1910.

364. On the distribution of asbestos deposits in the eastern townships of Quebec.—Canadian Min. Inst., Quar. Bull., no. 11, pp. 105–120, 1 pl., 2 figs., June, 1910; Jour., vol. 13, pp. 414–437, 1 pl., 2 figs., 1911. Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 31, no. 15, pp. 465–470, 3 figs., August 1, 1910.

Includes an account of the geology of the district.

Dreyer, C., and **Goldschmidt**, V.

365. Ueber Albit von Grönland, nebst Zusatz von O. B. Böggild.—Neues Jahrb., Beilage-Band 29, pp. 537–592, 5 pls., 3 figs., 1910.

Describes the optical characters of albite from Greenland; the note by Böggild describes the occurrence of the material in Greenland.

366. Ueber Albit von Grönland.—Meddelelser om Grönland, Hefte 34, pp. 1–61, 5 pls., 2 figs., 1910.

Describes the crystallographic characters of albite from Greenland.

Dryer, Charles R.

367. Some features of delta formation.—Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc., 1909, pp. 255–261, 5 figs., 1910.

Dryer, Charles R., and **Davis**, Melvin K.

368. A physiographic survey of an area near Terre Haute, Indiana.—Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc., 1909, pp. 263–267, 1 pl. (map), 1910.

Duffield, Morse S.

369. Western phosphate mines.—Mines and Methods, vol. 2, no. 1, pp. 9–13, 6 figs., September, 1910.

Includes notes on the geology of the phosphate area in Utah, Idaho, and Wyoming.

Dufourq, Edward L.

370. Minas Pedrazzini operations near Arizpe, Sonora, Mexico.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 90, pp. 1105–1106, December 3, 1910.

Describes the local geology and the occurrence and character of the gold-silver ores.

Dulieux, E.

371. The Chibogomou region, Province of Quebec.—Canadian Min. Inst., Jour., vol. 12, pp. 184–192, 3 pls., 1910.

Describes the general geology of the region and the mineral deposits.

372. Le bassin houiller de l'Alberta et de la Saskatchewan (Canada).—Soc. l'indus. minéral., St. Étienne, Bull., 4me sér., t. 12, livr. 2, pp. 133–161, 3 figs., February, 1910.

Describes the coal basins of Alberta and Saskatchewan, the geologic horizon and character of the coal seams, and the occurrence, character, and mining of the coals.

373. Les régions argentifères du nord de la Province d'Ontario (Canada).—Annales des Mines, 10e sér., t. 17, pp. 319–369, April, 1910.

Describes the silver-bearing regions of the northern part of Ontario. Includes an account of the geology of the region and the character and occurrence of the ores.

Durand, C. S.

374. The Yerington district, Lyon County, Nevada.—Mines and Minerals, vol. 31, pp. 24–25, 1 fig., August, 1910.

Includes notes on the occurrence and character of the ores of the district.

Durand, W. F.

375. Proposed form of seismograph intended to give a direct indication of the forces in play.—Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 20, pp. 708–710, 1 fig., 1910.

Dynan, John L.

Paint-ore deposits near Lehigh Gap, Pennsylvania.—See Agthe and Dynan, no. 10.

Eakin, Henry M.

376. The influence of the earth's rotation upon the lateral erosion of streams.—Jour. Geology, vol. 18, no. 5, pp. 435–447, 3 figs., 1910. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 31, pp. 319–320, February 25, 1910.

Mineral resources of the Nulato-Council region, Alaska.—See Smith and Eakin, no. 1150.

Eaton, George F.

377. Osteology of *Pteranodon*.—Connecticut Acad. Arts and Sciences, Mem., vol. 2, 38 pp., 31 pls., July, 1910.

Eaton, H. N.

378. On the origin of flint-like slate near Chapel Hill, N. C.—Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 246, August 19, 1910.

Eckel, Edwin C.

Origin of the iron ores of the Birmingham district, Alabama.—See Burchard and Butts, no. 166.

Eggleston, J. W.

379. The complex of alkaline igneous rocks at Cuttingsville, Vermont.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 220, August 12, 1910. Abstract and discussion: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 785–786, 1910.

Ells, R. W.

380. Geological position and character of the oil-shale deposits of Canada.—Canada, Geol. Survey Branch, 75 pp., 1909. Forms Part II of joint report on the bituminous, or oil-shales, of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, also, on the oil-shale industry of Scotland, Canada, Dept. Mines, 1909.

381. Notes on the geology of the oil shales of Scotland, and their relations to somewhat similar oil shales in eastern Canada.—Canada, Roy. Soc., Proc. and Trans., 3d ser., vol. 3, sec. 4, pp. 35–44, 1910.

382. The oil shales of the maritime provinces [Canada].—Nova Scotia Min. Soc., Jour., vol. 14, pp. 1–12, 1910.

383. The commercial value of the oil shales of eastern Canada, based on their contents by analysis in crude oil and ammonium sulphate.—Nova Scotia, Min. Soc., Jour., vol. 15, pp. 29–56, 1910.

384. Oil shales of eastern Canada.—Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1909, pp. 200–216, 1910.

385. Summary report of the work of the late Mr. Hugh Fletcher in northern Cumberland County, Nova Scotia. Compiled from his journal.—Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1909, pp. 225–227, 1910.

Includes various notes upon the geology of the area.

Ellsworth, C. E.

386. Placer mining in the Yukon-Tanana region, Alaska.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 442, pp. 230–245, 1910.

Emerson, Benjamin K.

387. Geological suggestions derived from a new arrangement of the elements.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 188, August 5, 1910. Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, p. 766, 1910.

Emmens, Newton W.

388. Mineral resources of the "Lardeau," British Columbia.—Canadian Min. Inst., Jour., vol. 12, pp. 453–476, 3 pls., 1 fig., 1910.

389. The True Fissure and Broadview mines, British Columbia.—Min. World, vol. 32, pp. 931–934, 7 figs., May 7, 1910.

Includes notes on the local geology and the occurrence of the ores.

390. Gold ores of the Lardeau district, B. C.—Min. World, vol. 32, pp. 1261–1265, 8 figs., June 25, 1910.

391. Geology and ore deposits of La France Creek [Nelson mining district, west Kootenay, B. C.].—Min. World, vol. 33, pp. 447–449, 6 figs., September 10, 1910.

392. Recent mineral discoveries at Poplar, B. C.—Min. World, vol. 33, pp. 571–572, 1 fig., September 24, 1910.

393. Portland Canal mining district, British Columbia.—Min. World, vol. 33, pp. 894–897, 955–959, 995–998, 19 figs., November, 1910.

Includes notes on the geology of the district and the occurrence and character of the ores.

Emmons, Samuel Franklin.

394. Economic geology in the United States.—Canadian Min. Inst., Jour., vol. 12, pp. 89–101, 1910.

395. Cananea mining district of Sonora, Mexico.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 4, pp. 312–356, 1 pl., 1910. Abstract: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 90, pp. 402–404, 1 fig., August 27, 1910.

Describes the topography, general geology, stratigraphy, and geologic structure and history of the area, and the character, occurrence, and genesis of the ores, producing chiefly copper.

Emmons, Samuel Franklin—Continued.

396. Theories of ore genesis of fifty years ago.—Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 100, pp. 739–742, May 21, 1910.

397. Criteria of downward sulphide enrichment. Discussion.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 5, pp. 477–479, 1910.

398. The Cobalt mining district of Ontario.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 31, p. 517, April 1, 1910.

Discusses the geology, occurrence, character, and origin of the silver ores.

Emmons, William H.

399. A reconnaissance of some mining camps in Elko, Lander, and Eureka counties, Nevada.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 408, 130 pp., 5 pls., 22 figs., 1910.

Describes the general geology of the area, the occurrence and relations of sedimentary and igneous rocks, the general character and occurrence of the ore deposits, yielding mainly silver and gold, and in detail the geologic relations, character and occurrence of the ores in the various mining districts.

400. Some ore deposits in Maine and the Milan mine, New Hampshire.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 432, 62 pp., 3 pls., 23 figs., 1910.

Describes the stratigraphy, including sedimentary and igneous rocks, of Cambrian (?) and Silurian age, and the relations, character, occurrence and origin of the ore deposits, producing lead, silver, zinc, copper, and pyrite.

401. The agency of manganese in the superficial alteration and secondary enrichment of gold deposits in the United States.—Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 46, pp. 767–837, 4 figs., October, 1910.

402. Outcrop of ore bodies.—Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 100, pp. 162–163, January 22, 1910.

403. Recent experiments relating to the transfer of gold by cold dilute mineral waters.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 62, July 8, 1910.

Geology and ore deposits of the Bullfrog district, Nevada.—See Ransome, Emmons, and Garrey, no. 1021.

Emrich, Clarence T.

404. Mastodon bones [from Golden, Colo.].—Colorado School of Mines, Bull., vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 36–37, 1 fig., May, 1909.

Engerrand, Jorge, and **Urbina**, Fernando.

405. Primera nota acerca de la fauna miocenica de Zuluzum, Chiapas.—Soc. Geol. Mexicana, Bol., t. 6, pt. 2, pp. xxvi, 119–140, 3 pls., 1910.

Gives an account of a Miocene molluscan fauna from Zuluzum, Chiapas, Mexico, including new species.

406. Informe acerca de una excursion geologica preliminar efectuada en el Estado de Yucatan.—Mexico, Inst. Geol., Parerg., t. 3, no. 7, pp. 371–424, 21 pls.

Describes a geologic reconnaissance in Yucatan.

Enriquez, E. W.

Geology of the Perry Park syncline, Colorado.—See Kruger and others, no. 736.

Evans, George Watkin.

407. Controller Bay coal field, Alaska.—Mines and Minerals, vol. 30, no. 8, pp. 449–453, 7 figs.; no. 9, pp. 552–556, 2 figs., April, 1910.

Includes an account of the geology and geological structure of the field.

Evans, Horace F.

408. The northern Cascades [Washington].—Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 100, pp. 448–449, 2 figs., March 26, 1910.

Gives an account of the geology of the Osoyoos district in northern Washington and the occurrence of copper ores.

Fairbanks, Harold W.

409. Some topographical features of the western side of the Colorado Desert.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 31, July 1, 1910; Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, p. 793, 1910.

Fairbanks, H. W., and **Carey**, E. P.

410. Glaciation in the San Bernardino Range, California.—Science, new ser., vol. 31, pp. 32, 33, January 7, 1910.

Fairchild, Herman Le Roy.

411. Multiple glaciation in New York.—Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 20, p. 632, 1910.

412. Glacial waters west and south of the Adirondacks.—Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 20, pp. 633–634, 1910.

413. Correlation of the Hudsonian and the Ontarian glacier lobes.—Abstract: Geol, Soc. America, Bull., vol. 20, p. 634, 1910.

414. Drainage evolution in central New York.—Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 20, pp. 668–670, 1910.

Pleistocene geology of the Thousand Islands region, New York.—See Cushing and others, no. 305.

Faribault, E. Rodolphe.

415. Tungsten deposit of Moose River, Nova Scotia.—Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1909, pp. 228–234, 1 fig., 1910.

Describes the general geology and the character and occurrence of tungsten deposits.

416. Southern part of Lunenburg County, Nova Scotia.—Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1909, pp. 235–239, 1910. Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 31, no. 14, pp. 428–430, July 15, 1910.

Describes the general geology, the stratigraphy, and the economic resources.

417. Structure of the tungsten deposits of Moose River, Nova Scotia.—Nova Scotia. Min. Soc., Jour., vol. 15, pp. 59–64, 1910.

Farrington, Oliver Cummings.

418. Meteorite studies, III.—Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Geol. Series, vol. 3, no. 8, pp. 165–193, 5 pls., 1 fig., 1910.

Describes the Leighton from Alabama and Quinn Canyon from Nevada meteorites, discusses the times of fall of meteorites, and gives a list by States of the meteorites of the United States.

419. Times of fall of meteorites.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 29, pp. 211–215, 1 fig., March, 1910.

420. A new Pennsylvania meteorite.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 29, pp. 350–352, 2 figs., April, 1910.

Describes occurrence and characters of a meteorite from near Shrewsbury, York Co., Pa.

Fenner, Clarence N.

421. The crystallization of a basaltic magma from the standpoint of physical chemistry.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 29, pp. 217–234, 15 figs., March, 1910.

The results described were obtained in the study of basalt from the Watchung Mountains in New Jersey.

422. A replacement of rhyolite porphyry by stephanite and chalcopyrite at Leadville, Colo.—School of Mines Quart., vol. 31, no. 3, pp. 235–240, 5 figs., April, 1910.

423. The Watchung basalt and the paragenesis of its zeolites and other secondary minerals.—New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 20, pt. 2, pp. 93–187, 4 pls., 29 figs., 1910.

Describes the geology of the area of the First Watchung Mountain in northern New Jersey and the petrography of the minerals, particularly the periods of alteration.

Fenner, Clarence N.—Continued.

424. Application of the law of mass action to phenomena of resorption in igneous rocks.—Abstract: New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 19, pt. 3, pp. 325–326, 1910.

Ferguson, Edward G. W.

425. Peach Bottom slate deposits, Pennsylvania.—Min. World, vol. 33, pp. 183–184, 3 figs., July 30, 1910.

Finch, John Wellington.

426. A geological journey in Guerrero [Mexico].—Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 101, pp. 496–500, 3 figs., October 15, 1910.

Describes the geology and ore bodies of the Campo Morado district, State of Guerrero, Mexico.

Finlay, George I.

427. The calculation of the norm in igneous rocks.—Jour. Geology, vol. 18, no. 1, pp. 58–92, 1910.

428. An outline of mineralogy.—Colorado Coll. Pub., Gen. ser. no. 47 (Eng. ser., vol. 1, nos. 8–10), pp. 165–175, February, 1910.

Finlayson, A. M.

429. Economics of secondary enrichment.—Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 101, pp. 71–75, 111–113, July 16 and 23, 1910.

Fishback, Martin.

430. The Black Range mining district, New Mexico.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 89, pp. 911–912, 1 fig., April 30, 1910.

Gives notes upon the geology, occurrence, and character of the gold-silver ores.

431. Mines of Zomelahuacan, Veracruz, Mexico.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 90, pp. 1017–1019, 1 fig., November 19, 1910.

Gives notes on the local geology and the occurrence and character of the gold-copper ores.

Fisher, Cassius A.

432. Depth and minimum thickness of coal beds as limiting factors in valuation of coal lands.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 424, pp. 48–75, 1910.

Fleck, Herman.

433. The alkali lakes of the San Luis Valley, Colorado.—Western Chemist and Metallurgist, vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 2–4, February, 1905.

434. Welfare of Colorado's rare metal industry.—Colorado School of Mines, Bienn. Rept., pp. 34–45, 1908.

Describes the pitchblende deposits of Gilpin County and the vanadium deposits of Placerville, Colo.

Flores, Teodoro.

435. La caverna de Cacahuamilpa, Guerrero.—Soc. Geol. Mexicana, Bol., t. 6, pt. 2, pp. xxvii, 93–112, 5 pls., 1910.

Describes the geology, general features, origin, etc., of the cave of Cacahuamilpa, in Guerrero, Mexico.

Foerste, August F.

436. Preliminary notes on Cincinnatian and Lexington fossils of Ohio, Indiana, Kentucky, and Tennessee.—Denison Univ., Sci. Lab., Bull., vol. 16, pp. 17–100, 6 pls., June, 1910.

437. Brachiopoda of the Richmond group.—Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 20, p. 699, 1910.

Fohs, F. Julius.

438. The fluorspar, lead, and zinc deposits of western Kentucky.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 4, pp. 377–386, 1910.

Kentucky fluorspar and its value to the iron and steel industries.—Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 40, pp. 261–273, 1910. See no. 415 of the bibliography for 1909, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 444, p. 42.

Foote, H. W.

439. Criteria of downward sulphide enrichment. Discussion.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 5, pp. 485–488, 1910.

Ford, W. E.

440. The effect of the presence of alkalies in beryl upon its optical properties.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 30, pp. 128–130, August, 1910.

Ford, W. E., and **Bradley**, W. M.

441. Chemical and optical study of a labradorite.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 30, pp. 151–153, August, 1910.

Forstner, William.

442. Occurrence of oil and gas.—Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 101, pp. 634–638, 2 figs., November 12, 1910.

Describes the South Midway field, Kern County, California.

Frazer, Persifor, and **Brown**, Amos Peaslee.

443. Tables for the determination of minerals by physical properties ascertainable with the aid of a few field instruments. Sixth edition. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott Company, 1910. 125 pp.

Frech, Fritz.

444. Die bekannten Steinkohlenlager der Erde und der Zeitpunkt ihrer voraussichtlichen Erschöpfung.—Glückauf, Jg. 46, nos. 17–19, pp. 597–607, 633–641, 673–679, April-May, 1910.

Reviews the coal fields of the world, including those of North America, and discusses the probable time of their exhaustion.

Free, E. E.

445. Solution and cementation in arid regions.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, pp. 61–62. July 8, 1910.

Freudenberg, Wilhelm.

446. Die Säugetierfauna des Pliocäns und Postpliocäns von Mexiko; I, Carnivoren.—Geol. und Palæont. Abhand. (Koken), N. F., Bd. 9, H. 3, pp. 195–231, 9 pls., 5 figs., 1910.

Describes the Carnivora of the mammalian fauna of the Pliocene and post-Pliocene deposits of Mexico.

Fry, E. D.

447. The Lordsburg mining district, New Mexico.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 90, p. 820, October 22, 1910.

Includes notes on the local geology of Lordsburg, Grant Co., N. Mex.

Fry, William H.

448. Topography of Fayetteville, North Carolina.—Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc., Jour., vol. 26, no. 3, pp. 123–126, November, 1910.

Fuller, Myron L.

449. Underground waters for farm use.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 255, 58 pp., 17 pls., 27 figs., 1910.

Furlong, Eustace L.

450. An Aplodont rodent from the Tertiary of Nevada.—California, Univ., Dept. Geology, Bull., vol. 5, no. 26, pp. 397–403, 8 figs., March, 1910.

Describes *Aplodontia alexandræ* n. sp. from late Tertiary beds of northwestern Nevada.

Gale, Hoyt S.

451. Coal fields of northwestern Colorado and northeastern Utah.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 415, 265 pp., 22 pls., 8 figs., 1910.

452. Geology of the copper deposits near Montpelier, Bear Lake County, Idaho.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 430, pp. 112–121, 3 figs., 1910.

453. Supposed deposits of graphite near Brigham, Utah.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 430, pp. 639–640, 1910.

Gale, Hoyt S., and **Richards**, Ralph W.

454. Preliminary report on the phosphate deposits in southeastern Idaho and adjacent parts of Wyoming and Utah.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 430, pp. 457–535, 10 pls., 3 figs., 1910.

Describes the nature, origin, and composition of the phosphate rock, the general geology of the region, the character, occurrence, and relations of Carboniferous, Triassic, Jurassic, Cretaceous, and Tertiary formations, and the geologic structure, and gives a detailed account of the local geology, distribution, area, tonnage, etc., of phosphate deposits.

Gale, Hoyt S., and **Wegemann**, Carroll H.

455. The Buffalo coal field, Wyoming.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 381, pp. 137–169, 3 pls. (maps and sections), 1910.

Describes the topography, stratigraphy, and rock structure, the occurrence and character of the coal beds, and the quality and physical properties of the coal.

Gansl, G. C., and **Keep**, G. A.

456. The Ophir mining district of Utah.—Salt Lake Min. Rev., vol. 12, no. 8, pp. 17–20, 5 figs., July 30, 1910.

Includes notes on the geologic structure and stratigraphy, and the character and occurrence of the silver-lead ores in the southern part of the Oquirrh Mountains.

Gardner, James H.

457. Isolated coal fields in Santa Fe and San Miguel counties, New Mexico.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 381, pp. 447–451, 1910.

458. The Carthage coal field, New Mexico.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 381, pp. 452–460, 1 pl. (map), 1910.

Describes the stratigraphy and structure of the field, the coal beds, and the character of the coal.

459. The coal field between San Mateo and Cuba, New Mexico.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 381, pp. 461–473, 1 pl. (map), 1910.

Describes the stratigraphy and structure of the field, the occurrence and character of the coal beds, and the quality of the coal.

460. Oolitic limestone at Bowling Green and other places in Kentucky.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 430, pp. 373–378, 1910.

461. Carboniferous coal in New Mexico.—Mines and minerals, vol. 30, no. 9, pp. 570–571, 3 figs., April, 1910.

Describes coal beds on the Rio Pecos in San Miguel County, N. Mex.

462. The Puerco and Torrejon formations of the Nacimiento group.—Jour. Geology, vol. 18, no. 8, pp. 702–741, 3 pls., 8 figs., 1910.

Describes the character, structure, and relations of Eocene formations in northeastern New Mexico, gives lists of their vertebrate and other fossils, and discusses their correlation.

463. Some notes on the Mammoth Cave, Kentucky.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 31, pp. 718–719, May 6, 1910.

Garrey, G. H.

Geology and ore deposits of the Bullfrog district, Nevada.—See Ransome, Emmons, and Garrey, no. 1021.

George, Harold C.

464. Empire-Enterprise zinc mines, Wisconsin.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 89, pp. 1280–1282, 4 figs., June 18, 1910.

Includes notes on the geologic occurrence of the zinc ores at Platteville, Wis.

George, R. D.

465. A classification of igneous rocks.—Min. Science, vol. 62, p. 390, October 27, 1910.

Gibson, Thomas W.

466. Report of the Bureau of Mines, 1910.—Ontario, Bureau of Mines, Nineteenth Ann. Rept., vol. 19, pt. 1, 245 pp., illus., Toronto, 1910.

Gidley, J. W.

467. Remarks on a restoration of *Basilosaurus cetoides*.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 31, p. 519, April 1, 1910.

Giesecke, Karl Ludwig.

468. Mineralogisches Reisejournal über Grönland.—Meddelelser om Grönland, Hefte 35, pp. 1–478, 1910.

Includes various notes upon the minerals and rocks of Greenland.

Gilbert, James Zacchaeus.

469. The fossils of Rancho la Brea.—Southern California Acad. Sci., Bull., vol. 9, no. 1, pp. 11–51, 38 figs., January, 1910.

Describes the Pleistocene asphaltum deposits near Los Angeles, California, to which the name Hancock Brea deposits is given, and illustrates and gives various notes upon the faunal and floral remains found therein, particularly the Mammalia.

470. *Evesthes jordani*, a primitive flounder from the Miocene of California.—California, Univ., Dept. Geology, Bull., vol. 5, no. 27, pp. 405–411, 2 pls., May, 1910.

Gilmore, Charles W.

471. *Leidyosuchus sternbergii*, a new species of crocodile from the *Ceratops* beds of Wyoming.—U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 38, pp. 485–502, 7 pls., 2 figs., 1910.

Girault, E.

472. San Rafael y Anexas mining company, Pachuca, Mexico.—Inst. Mexicano de Minas y Metal., Informes y Mem., t. 1, pp. 221–262, 27 pls., 1910. Abstract: Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 90, pp. 643–645, 2 figs., October 1, 1910.

Includes notes on the local geology and the occurrence of the gold ores.

Girty, George H.

473. The fauna of the phosphate beds of the Park City formation in Idaho, Wyoming, and Utah.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 436, 82 pp., 7 pls., 1910.

474. New genera and species of Carboniferous fossils from the Fayetteville shale of Arkansas.—New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 20, pt. 2, pp. 189–238, 1910.

475. New species of fossils from the Thaynes limestone of Utah.—New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 20, pt. 2, pp. 239–242, 1910.

Glenn, Leonidas Chalmers.

476. Coal resources of the South.—Southern Commercial Congress, Official Proc. at the First Session held at Washington, D. C., December, 1908, pp. 256–268 [no date, 1909 ?].

Goldman, Marcus I.

477. The Colorado Springs coal field, Colorado.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 381, pp. 317–340, 1 pl. (map), 1910.

Describes the general features of the area, the stratigraphy, the geologic structure, the character, occurrence, and relations of the coal beds, and the character of the coal.

Goldschmidt, V.

Ueber Albit von Grönland.—See Dreyer and Goldschmidt, no. 366.

Die Formenreihen des Leadhillits.—See Palache and Goldschmidt, no. 964.

Goldschmidt, V., and **Parsons**, A. L.

478. Notes on goethite.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 29, pp. 235–236, 4 figs., March, 1910. Zeitsch. Krystal. und Mineral., Bd. 47, H. 3, pp. 238–241.

Describes the optical characters of goethite from Walton, Nova Scotia.

Goldthwait, J. W.

479. An instrumental survey of the shore lines of the extinct lakes Algonquin and Nipissing, in southwestern Ontario.—Canada, Geol. Survey, Mem. no. 10, 57 pp., 4 pls., 4 maps, 1910.

Goldthwait, James Walter.

480. Isobases of the Algonquin and Iroquois beaches, and their significance.—Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 2, pp. 227–248, 1 pl., 2 figs., 1910. Discussion: vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 761–762, 1910.

481. Glacio-lacustrine and postglacial features of the Connecticut Valley near Hanover, N. H.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 126, July 22, 1910.

Gonzáles, Pedro, jr.

482. Estudio de las minas "El Cedro" y "Dos Estrellas" in Tlalpujahua, Michoacan, Mexico.—Soc. Geol. Mexicana, Bol., t. 7, pt. 1, pp. v–vi, 1910.

Describes briefly ore deposits of mines in Tlalpujahua, State of Michoacan, Mexico.

Goodale, Stephen L.

483. The Bristol mines, Lincoln County, Nevada.—Mines and Minerals, vol. 30, no. 8, pp. 507–509, 2 figs., March, 1910.

Includes an account of the local geology, and the ores, producing copper, lead, and silver.

Gordon, C. E.

484. [Progress report on the Poughkeepsie quadrangle, New York].—New York State Mus., Bull. 140, pp. 16–20, 1910.

Gordon, Charles H.

485. Chalk formations of northeast Texas.—Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 20, pp. 645–646, 1910.

The ore deposits of New Mexico.—See Lindgren, Graton, and Gordon, no. 803.

Gottschalck, Carl.

486. The metamorphism of coal.—Am. Geol. Assoc., Bull. no. 1, pp. 3–7, 1910.

Gottschalk, V. H.

Oxidation of sulphides.—See Buehler and Gottschalk, no. 161.

Gould, Charles N.

487. Director's biennial report to the governor of Oklahoma.—Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 6, 95 pp., 1 pl., 1910.

An administrative report.

488. Future of natural gas in Oklahoma. Read at the fifth annual meeting of the Natural Gas Association of America, Oklahoma City, Okla., May 19, 1910. Columbus, Ohio, F. J. Heer Printing Company, 1910. 15 pp.

489. A progress geological map of Oklahoma.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 192, August 5, 1910; Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 777–778, 1910.

Gould, Charles N., and others.

490. Brief chapters on Oklahoma's minerals.—Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 6, pp. 33–95, 1 pl., 1910.

Gould, Charles N., **Ohern**, D. W., and **Hutchison**, L. L.

491. Proposed groups of Pennsylvanian rocks of eastern Oklahoma.—Oklahoma, State Univ., Research Bull., no. 3, 15 pp., 1 map, 1910.

Discusses the occurrence, character, and relations of Pennsylvanian formations and their relations to those of Kansas and Arkansas. New names are proposed for the principal groups.

Grabau, Amadeus W.

492. Report on an examination of the Portage Dam site, New York.—Am. Scenic and Historic Preservation Soc., 14th Ann. Rept. to the Legislature of New York, pp. 45–51, 1909.

Includes various notes on the geology of the region.

493. Studies of Gastropoda, IV. Value of the protoconch and early conch stages in the classification of Gastropoda.—Seventh Intern. Zool. Cong., Proc. (advance print), 14 pp., 18 figs., Cambridge, Mass., 1910.

The discussion is based in part on fossil material.

494. Paleontology and ontogeny.—Pop. Sci. Monthly, vol. 77, no. 3, pp. 295–298, September, 1910.

495. Tertiary drainage problems of eastern North America.—Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 20, p. 668, 1910.

496. Early developmental stages in recent and fossil corals.—Abstract: New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 19, pt. 3, p. 299, 1910.

497. Intracolonial acceleration and retardation, and its bearing on species.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 223, August 12, 1910.

Grabau, Amadeus W., and **Reed**, Margaret.

498. Mutations of *Spirifer mucronatus*.—Abstract: Seventh Intern. Zool. Cong., Proc. (advance print), 2 pp., Cambridge, Mass., 1910.

Grabau, Amadeus W., and **Sherzer**, W. H.

499. The Monroe formation of southern Michigan and adjoining regions.—Michigan Geol. Survey, Geol. Series 1, Pub. 2, 248 pp., 32 pls., 9 figs., 1910.

Describes the stratigraphy, structure, and local distribution; gives systematic descriptions of the fossils; and discusses the correlation and paleogeography.

Grabau, Amadeus W., and **Shimer**, Hervey Woodburn.

500. North American index fossils, invertebrates. Volume 2. New York, A. G. Seiler & Company, 1910. xv, 909 pp., 726 figs.

Gives analytical keys to the genera and brief descriptions of genera and species of Mollusca, Annulosa, Arthropoda, and Echinodermata. Appendices give tables of geologic formations, a faunal summary showing distribution, a classified bibliography, hints for collecting and preparing fossil invertebrates, a glossary, and indexes of genera and species.

Gracey, A. H.

501. Sheep Creek district, British Columbia.—Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 31, no. 4, pp. 100–101, February 15, 1910.

Includes notes on the occurrence of the gold ores.

Granger, Walter.

502. Tertiary faunal horizons in the Wind River Basin, Wyoming, with descriptions of New Eocene mammals.—Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. 28, pp. 235–251, 5 pls., 5 figs., 1910.

Grant, Ulysses Sherman.

503. Mining and prospecting on Prince William Sound in 1909.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 442, pp. 164–165, 1910.

504. Copper deposits of Prince William Sound, Alaska.—Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 100, pp. 63–64, 2 figs., January 1, 1910.

505. Tide-water glaciers of Prince William Sound and Kenai Peninsula, Alaska.—Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 757–758, 1910.

Grant, U. S., and **Higgins**, D. F.

506. Preliminary report on the mineral resources of the southern part of Kenai Peninsula, Alaska.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 442, pp. 166–178, 2 maps, 1910.

507. Reconnaissance of the geology and mineral resources of Prince William Sound, Alaska.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 443, 89 pp., 12 pls. (incl. maps), 9 figs., 1910.

508. Glaciers of Prince William Sound and the southern part of the Kenai Peninsula, Alaska. I. Glaciers of the northern part of Prince William Sound.—Am. Geog. Soc., Bull., vol. 42, no. 10, pp. 721–738, 16 pls., October, 1910.

Grasty, John Sharshall.

Report on the limestones of Maryland, with special reference to their use in the manufacture of lime and cement.—See Mathews and Grasty, no. 865.

Character and structural relations of the limestones of the Piedmont in Maryland and Virginia.—See Mathews and Grasty, no. 866.

Gratacap, Louis P.

509. Robert Parr Whitfield [1828–1910].—Science, new ser., vol. 31, pp. 774–775, May 20, 1910. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 29, pp. 565–566, June, 1910.

Graton, Louis Caryl.

510. The occurrence of copper in Shasta County, California.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 430, pp. 71–111, 1 fig., 1910.

Describes the general features of the copper district, the character, relations, and distribution of the geologic formations, the geologic structure and metamorphism, and the occurrence, character, relations, and genesis of the copper deposits.

The ore deposits of New Mexico.—See Lindgren, Graton, and Gordon, no. 803.

Gray, Alexander.

511. The alluvial gold fields of Quebec.—Min. World, vol. 32, pp. 801–802, April 16, 1910.

512. Geology of the Porcupine gold fields defined [Ontario].—Min. World, vol. 33, pp. 266–270, 3 figs., August 13, 1910.

Greene, F. C.

513. The Dakota-Permian contact in northern Kansas.—Kansas Univ., Sci. Bull., vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 1–8, 4 pls., 1910.

Greger, Darling K.

514. Some rare and imperfectly known brachiopods from the Mississippian.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 29, pp. 71–75, 12 figs., January, 1910.

Gregory, Herbert E.

515. Some features of the geology of the Navajo Reservation [Arizona-Utah].—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 62, July 8, 1910.

Gregory, J. W.

516. Origin of the Sudbury nickel ores.—Geol. Mag., new ser., dec. 5, vol. 5, pp. 139–140, 1908.

517. Criteria of downward sulphide enrichment. Discussion.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 7, pp. 678–681, 1910.

Gregory, Newman B.

518. Zinc mines of the Hualapai district, Arizona.—Min. World, vol. 33, pp. 1179–1180, December 24, 1910.

519. The Yellowpine mining district of Nevada.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 90, pp. 1308–1309, December 31, 1910.

Includes notes on the local geology and the occurrence of the zinc-lead-silver ores.

Gregory, William K.

520. The orders of mammals.—Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. 27, 524 pp., 32 figs., 1910.

Treats of the typical stages in the history of the ordinal classification of mammals, and of the genetic relations of the mammalian orders, with a discussion of the origin of the Mammalia.

521. Application of the quadrate-incus theory to the conditions in theridont reptiles and the genetic relations of the latter to the Mammalia.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 31, p. 600, April 15, 1910.

522. Genetic relations of the Insectivora to other orders of mammals.—Abstract: New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 19, pt. 3, pp. 297–299, 1910.

Grenfell, Wilfred T.

523. The physiography of Labrador. In Labrador, the country and the people, by Wilfred T. Grenfell and others. New York, The Macmillan Company, 1909, pp. 49–80, 3 pls., 14 figs.

Grimsley, G. P.

524. Pleasants, Wood, and Ritchie counties [West Virginia].—West Virginia Geol. Survey, County Reports and Maps, Pleasants, Wood, and Ritchie counties, 352 pp., 21 pls., 16 figs., 3 maps (in atlas), 1910.

Describes the general features and physiography of the area, the geologic history of the Ohio River, the occurrence, character, and relations of Carboniferous strata, and the economic resources, particularly petroleum and natural gas.

Grout, Frank F.

525. Keweenawan copper deposits.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 5, pp. 471–476, 1910.

526. Contribution to the petrography of the Keweenawan.—Jour. Geology, vol. 18, no. 7, pp. 633–657, 6 figs., 1910.

527. The composition of some Minnesota rocks and minerals.—Science, new ser., vol. 32, pp. 312–315, September 2, 1910.

Guild, F. N.

528. The mineralogy of Arizona. Easton, Pa., The Chemical Publishing Co., 1910. 103 pp., 1 pl., 1 fig.

Gulliver, F. P.

529. Geology and geography at the Boston-Cambridge meeting.—Science, new ser., vol. 32, pp. 124–128, July 22, 1910.

Gives an account of the meeting and abstracts of papers presented before Section E of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, December, 1909.

530. Nantucket shorelines, IV.—Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 20, p. 670, 1910.

531. Wauwinet-Coscata tombolo, Nantucket, Massachusetts.—Abstract: British Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 79th Meeting, p. 536, 1910.

Gunter, Herman.

The artesian water supply of eastern Florida.—See Sellards and Gunter, no. 1117.

Gwillim, J. C.

532. The North Thompson valley, B. C.—Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 31, no. 1, p. 17, January 1, 1910.

Includes notes on the geology and mineral resources.

Haanel, Eugene.

533. The iron ores of Canada.—In The iron ore resources of the world (11th Intern. Geol. Congr., Stockholm, 1910), vol. 2, pp. 721–743, 1 map, 1910.

Hafer, Claud.

534. The Real de Xichu mining district, Mexico.—Min. World, vol. 32, pp. 1035–1036, 4 figs., May 21, 1910.

Includes notes on the occurrence of the silver ores.

Haines, Arthur L.

535. Some Devonian and Silurian fossils from northeastern Iowa.—South Dakota Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 4 (Rept. State Geologist, 1908), pp. 180–183, 3 pls., 1910.

Gives general notes upon the occurrence of Devonian and Ordovician fossils at several localities in Iowa.

Halberstadt, Baird.

536. The principal limestone deposits of Pennsylvania and their adaptability to the manufacture of Portland cement.—Pennsylvania, Dept. Agric., Fifteenth Ann. Rept., 1909, pp. 545–555, 1910.

Hallock, Charles.

537. Physiography of the great Colorado Canyon.—Amer. Antiquarian, vol. 32, no. 4, pp. 213–216, 1910.

Hallowell, Henry B.

538. The silver mining camp of Cobalt, Ontario, Canada.—Western Chemist and Metallurgist, vol. 6, no. 3, pp. 89–96, March, 1910.

Hamilton, William J.

Geology of the Perry Park syncline, Colorado.—See Kruger and others, no. 736.

Hancock, Eugene T.

539. Notes accompanying the lectures on geology applied to mining. A course given at Michigan College of Mines. The New Era Printing Co., Lancaster, Pa., 1910. 210 pp., 16 figs.

Handlirsch, Anton.

540. Canadian fossil insects. Insects from the Tertiary lake deposits of the southern interior of British Columbia, collected by Mr. Lawrence M. Lambe, in 1906.—Canada, Geol. Survey, Mem. no. 12, Contr. Canadian Paleont., vol. 2, pp. v–viii, 93–129, 36 figs., 1910.

Harder, Edmund Cecil.

541. Manganese deposits of the United States, with sections on foreign deposits, chemistry, and uses.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 427, 298 pp., 2 pls., 33 figs., 1910.

542. Some chromite deposits in western and central California.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 430, pp. 166–183, 1 pl., 2 figs., 1910.

Describes the occurrence and discusses the origin.

543. Some iron ores of western and central California.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull, 430, pp. 219–227, 1910.

544. Iron ores near Dayton, Nevada.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 430, pp. 240–246. 2 figs., 1910.

545. Deposits of brown iron ore near Dillsburg, York County, Pennsylvania.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 430, pp. 250–255, 1910.

Describes the local geology and the occurrence and origin of the iron ores.

546. The gypsum deposits of the Palen Mountains, Riverside County, California.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 430, pp. 407–416, 1 fig., 1910.

Describes the general geology and the structure and origin of the gypsum beds.

547. Structure and origin of the magnetite deposits near Dillsburg, York County, Pennsylvania.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 7, pp. 599–622, 2 pls., 4 figs., 1910.

Harder, E. C., and **Rich**, J. L.

548. The Iron Age iron-ore deposit, near Dale, San Bernardino County, California.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 430, pp. 228–239, 1 pl., 2 figs., 1910.

Describes the local geology, the intrusive rocks, and the character and occurrence of the ore bodies.

Hardie, W. D. L.

549. The Galt coal field, Alberta.—Canadian Min. Inst., Quar. Bull., no. 10, pp. 151–156, 2 figs., April, 1910; Jour., vol. 13, pp. 190–195, 1911.

Harper, Roland M.

550. Preliminary report on the peat deposits of Florida.—Florida State Geol. Survey, 3d Ann. Rept., pp. 197–375, 13 pls., 14 figs., 1910.

551. A botanical and geological trip on the Warrior and Tombigbee rivers in the coastal plain of Alabama.—Torrey Bot. Club, Bull., vol. 37, no. 3, pp. 106–126, 2 figs., March, 1910.

Harris, Gilbert Dennison.

552. Oil and gas in Louisiana with a brief summary of their occurrence in adjacent States.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 429, 192 pp., 22 pls., 21 figs., 1910.

553. The lower Tertiaries of Louisiana.—Science, new ser., vol. 31, p. 502, April 1, 1910.

Proposes the name St. Maurice for the "Lower Claiborne."

Harvey, Isaac A.

554. Report of geologist.—Pennsylvania, Dept. Agric., Bull. no. 193, pp. 167–173, 1910; Fifteenth Ann. Rept., 1909, pp. 563–569, 1910.

Harvie, Robert.

555. On the origin and relations of the Paleozoic breccia of the vicinity of Montreal.—Canada, Roy. Soc., Proc. and Trans., 3d ser., vol. 3, sec. 4, pp. 249–299, 14 pls., 3 figs., 1910.

Hassan, A. A.

556. Preliminary notes on geology of the Porcupine district of Canada.—Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 31, no. 18, pp. 561–562, 2 figs., September 15, 1910.

Hatch, Hamlin Brooks.

557. The Porcupine gold district, Ontario.—Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 31, no. 10 pp. 306–308, 1 fig., May 15, 1910.

Describes the geology and ore deposits.

Hawkins, A. C.

558. Diverse effects of glaciation on the Cretaceous clays.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 30, pp. 350–353, 2 figs., November, 1910.

Describes faulting and folding in Cretaceous clays of the Perth Amboy district of New Jersey.

Hay, A. M.

559. The new Porcupine gold fields, Ontario.—Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 32, no. 2, pp. 53–56, 9 figs., January 15, 1910.

Hay, Oliver Perry.

560. On the changes of climate following the disappearance of the Wisconsin ice sheet.—11. Intern. Geologenkongress, Stockholm: Die Veränderungen des Klimas seit dem Maximum der letzten Eiszeit, pp. 371–374, 1910.

561. Where do the Lance Creek ("Ceratops") beds belong, in the Cretaceous or in the Tertiary?—Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc., 1909, pp. 277–303, 1910.

Discusses the criteria and relative value of different kinds of paleontologic evidence for determining the geologic age of formations and adduces and discusses various evidence to show that the Lance Creek beds are of Cretaceous age.

Hay, Oliver Perry—Continued.

562. On the manner of locomotion of the dinosaurs especially *Diplodocus*, with remarks on the origin of the birds.—Washington Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 12, no. 1, pp. 1–25, 1 pl., 7 figs., February 15, 1910.

563. Descriptions of eight new species of fossil turtles from west of the one hundredth meridian.—U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 38, pp. 307–326, 3 pls., 23 figs., 1910.

Describes *Compsemys parva* n. sp., *C. vafer* n. sp., *Basilemys nobilis* n. sp., *Adocus vigoratus* n. sp., and *Hoplochelys bicarinata* n. sp. from San Juan County, New Mexico; *Basilemys præclara* n. sp. and *Aspideretes amnigenus* n. sp. from South Dakota; and *Alamosemys anneza* n. sp. from La Plata County, Colorado.

Hayes, Charles Willard.

564. The mineral wealth of the South.—Southern Commercial Congress, Official Proc. at the First Session held at Washington, D. C., December, 1908, pp. 84–98 [no date, 1909?].

Includes a brief summary of the geology of the Southern States.

565. Discussion of a review by A. C. Lawson of A handbook for field geologists.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 61–63, 1910.

566. Conserving mineral resources of Louisiana.—Manufacturers' Record, vol. 57, no. 25, pp. 43–45, June 30, 1910.

567. Slides in Culebra cut [Panama Canal Zone].—Canal Record, Ancon, Canal Zone, vol. 4, no. 15, p. 115, December 7, 1910.

Describes the character of the formations in which the cut is being made.

Hayes, C. W., and **Lindgren**, Waldemar.

Contributions to economic geology (short papers and preliminary reports), 1909. Part I. Metals and nonmetals, except fuels.—See no. 1258.

Hayford, John F.

568. Supplementary investigation in 1909 of the figure of the earth and isostasy. U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Washington, 1910. 80 pp., 6 pls. (maps)

Hayward, A. A.

569. Tungsten and Moose River scheelite veins [Nova Scotia].—Nova Scotia, Min. Soc., Jour., vol. 15, pp. 65–78, 1910.

Henderson, Junius.

570. Scientific expedition to northwestern Colorado in 1909: Itinerary, topography, and geology.—Colorado, Univ., Studies, vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 101–112, 4 pls., 3 figs., January, 1910.

Gives notes upon the geology of the region examined.

571. Fossil invertebrates from northwestern Colorado.—Colorado, Univ., Studies, vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 146–149, Jaunary, 1910.

Gives lists of fossils obtained from the Mancos and Mesa Verde formations of the Cretaceous of northwestern Colorado.

572. Extinct and existing glaciers of Colorado.—Colorado, Univ., Studies, vol. 8, no. 1, pp. 33–76, 14 figs., December, 1910.

Hendrixson, W. S.

573. Some features of Iowa ground waters, II.—Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 16, pp. 135–142, 1909.

Hennen, Ray V.

574. Structural contours of map of Wood, Ritchie, and Pleasants counties showing oil and gas fields and structural contours. West Virginia Geol. Survey, 1910. Scale, 1:62500.

Henning, Karl L.

575. Der geologische Atlas der Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika.—Geol. Rundschau, Bd. 1, H. 5, pp. 271–280, 1910.

Describes the geologic atlas of the United States issued by the U. S. Geological Survey.

576. Die Prä-Kambrische Geologie von Nord-Amerika.—Naturwissenschaftliche Wochenschrift, N. F., Bd. 9, no. 28, pp. 433–437, July 10, 1910.

A general discussion of the pre-Cambrian of North America and review of Van Hise and Leith's "Pre-Cambrian geology of North America" (U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 360).

577. Streifzüge in den Rocky Mountains. V. Der Clear Creek Distrikt [Colorado].—Globus, Bd. 98, nos. 21–23, pp. 328–333, 343–348, 359–362, 12 figs., December, 1910.

Describes the geology and economic resources of the Clear Creek district, Colorado.

Henshaw, Fred F.

578. Mining in Seward Peninsula, Alaska.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 442, pp. 353–371, 1910.

Herrick, R. L.

579. Mining at Miami, Arizona.—Mines and Minerals, vol. 30, no. 12, pp. 751–756, 9 figs., July, 1910.

Describes the occurrence of copper ore. Gives a geologic map of the Miami district.

Hershey, Oscar H.

580. Origin of gold "pockets" in northern California.—Min. and Sci. Press., vol. 101, pp. 741–742, December 3, 1910.

Hess, Frank L.

581. A reconnaissance of the gypsum deposits of California, with a note on errors in the chemical analysis of gypsum, by George Steiger.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 413, 36 pp., 4 pls., 2 figs., 1910.

582. Gold mining in the Randsburg quadrangle, California.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 430, pp. 23–47, 1910.

Describes the general features of the quadrangle, the general geology, the distribution of the gold deposits, and the mining developments.

583. Gypsum deposits near Cane Springs, Kern County, California.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 430, pp. 417–418, 1910.

584. Mounds formed by mineral crystallization.—Min. and Sci. Press., vol. 100, p. 675, 2 figs., May 14, 1910.

585. Lithium and its sources.—Min and Sci. Press, vol. 100, pp. 822–824, 1 fig., June 4, 1910.

586. New rutile deposits near Richmond, Va.—Min. World, vol. 33, pp. 305–307, 4 figs., August 20, 1910.

587. Mounds formed by crystallization.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 31, p. 758, May 13, 1910.

Higgins, D. F.

Preliminary report on the mineral resources of the southern part of Kenai Peninsula, Alaska.—See Grant and Higgins, no. 506.

Reconnaissance of the geology and mineral resources of Prince William Sound, Alaska.—See Grant and Higgins, no. 507.

Glaciers of Prince William Sound and the southern part of the Kenai Peninsula, Alaska.—See Grant and Higgins, no. 508.

Higgins, Edwin.

588. Copper deposits of the Globe-Kelvin districts [Arizona].—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 89, pp. 769–772, 813–816, 870–874, 20 figs., April 9, 16, and 23, 1910.

589. Copper deposits of northern Yuma County, Arizona.—Min. World, vol. 33, pp. 855–857, 903–904, 949–951, 9 figs., November, 1910.

Hilgard, E. W.

590. A new development at the mouth of the Mississippi.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 30, July 1, 1910; Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, p. 791, 1910.

Hill, Benjamin F., and **Udden**, J. A.

591. Geological map of a portion of west Texas, showing parts of Brewster, Presidio, Jeff. Davis, and El Paso counties and south of the Southern Pacific R. R.—The Univ. of Texas Mineral Survey, Austin, 1904. Scale: 1 inch=5 miles.

Hill, J. M.

592. Notes on the placer deposits of Greaterville, Arizona.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 430, pp. 11–22, 1 fig., 1910.

Describes the general geology, the distribution of the gold-bearing deposits, and the source of the gold.

593. Note on the occurrence of tungsten minerals near Calabasas, Arizona.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 430, pp. 164–166, 1910.

The ore deposits of New Mexico.—See Lindgren and others, no. 803.

Some occurrences of molybdenite in the Santa Rita and Patagonia Mountains, Arizona.—See Schrader and Hill, no. 1100.

Hillebrand, W. F.

594. The analysis of silicate and carbonate rocks. A revision of Bulletin 305.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 422, 239 pp., 27 figs., 1910.

Mosesite, a new mercury mineral from Terlingua, Texas.—See Canfield and others, no. 194.

Hillebrand, W. F., and **Schaller**, W. T.

Die Quecksilbermineralien von Terlingua, Texas.—Zeitsch. Krystal. und Mineral., Bd. 47, H. 5–6, pp. 433–575, 4 pls., 3 figs., 1910.

A translation of U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 405, 1909. See no. 565 of the Bibliography for 1909, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 444.

Hillebrand, W. F., and **Wright**, Fred. E.

595. A new occurrence of plumbojarosite.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 30, pp. 191–192, September, 1910.

Describes the composition and crystallographic and optical properties of plumbojarosite from Utah.

Hinds, Henry.

596. Coal fields of Iowa and Missouri.—Mines and Minerals, vol. 31, pp. 80–82, 1 fig., September, 1910.

Hitchcock, Charles H.

597. Surfacial geology of the Champlain basin.—Vermont, Seventh Rept. State Geologist, pp. 199–212, 3 pls., 1910.

598. Supplementary note on the organization of the Geological Society of America.—Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 741–746, 1910.

Hixon, Hiram W.

599. Vulcanism and differential pressure in ore deposition.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 6, pp. 564–568, 1910.

Hlawatsch, C.

600. Ueber Prehnit von Guanajuato, Mexiko.—Tschermaks Mineral. petrog. Mitt., N. F., Bd. 29, H. 3, pp. 249–255, 2 figs., 1910.

Describes the optical characters of prehnite from Guanajuato, Mexico.

Hobbs, William Herbert.

601. Soil stripes in cold humid regions, and a kindred phenomenon.—Michigan Acad. Sci., 12th Rept., pp. 51–53, 2 pls., 1910.

602. Characteristics of the inland-ice of the Arctic regions.—Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., vol. 49, pp. 57–129, 5 pls., 43 figs., 1910.

603. The cycle of mountain glaciation.—Geog. Jour., vol. 35, nos. 2 and 3, pp. 146–163, 268–284, 34 figs., February and March, 1910.

604. The modeling of physiographic forms in the laboratory.—Jour. Geog., vol. 8, no. 10, pp. 225–228, 1 fig., June, 1910.

605. A national bureau of seismology.—Science, new ser., vol. 31, p. 260, February 18, 1910.

606. The international geological congress at Stockholm.—Science, new ser., vol. 32, pp. 413–416, September 23, 1910.

607. The profession of geological engineer.—Min. Science, vol. 62, pp. 302–303, September 29, 1910.

608. The earthquake of 1872 in the Owens Valley, California.—Beiträge zur Geophysik (Gerland und Rudolph), Bd. 10, H. 3, pp. 352–385, 14 pls., 5 figs., 1910.

609. A study of the damage to bridges during earthquakes.—Abstract: Ninth Intern. Cong. Geography, Comp. Rend., t. 2, pp. 214–219, 2 figs., 1910.

The paper in full was published in the Journal of Geology, vol. 16, pp. 636–653, 1908.

610. The cycle of Alpine glaciation.—Abstract: British Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 79th Meeting, p. 531, 1910.

Hoeing, J. B.

611. Preliminary geological map of Kentucky.—Kentucky Geol. Survey, 1907. Scale: 1 inch=10 miles.

Höfer, Hans.

612. Die Erdöllagerstätten in Alaska.—Petroleum (Berlin), Jg. 5, no. 13, pp. 741–746, 3 figs., April 6, 1910.

Describes the Alaskan oil fields.

613. On the development of anticlinal theory [of oil and gas accumulation]. Discussion.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 5, pp. 492–493, 1910.

614. The origin of petroleum. Discussion.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 6, p. 564, 1910.

Hofman, H. O.

615. Biographical notice of Franklin R. Carpenter [1848–1910].—Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 44, pp. 663–670, August, 1910.

Hole, Allen D.

616. Glacial geology of the Engineer Mountain quadrangle, Colorado.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Geol. Atlas U. S., Engineer Mountain folio (no. 171), pp. 8–9 (field edition, pp. 62–69), 1910.

Holland, W. J.

617. The story of the *Diplodocus*.—Westminster Review, vol. 163, no. 6, pp. 683–692, 1 pl., June, 1905.

618. A review of some recent criticisms of the restorations of sauropod dinosaurs existing in the museums of the United States, with special reference to that of *Diplodocus carnegiei* in the Carnegie Museum.—Am. Naturalist, vol. 44, pp. 259–283, 1 pl., 20 figs., May, 1910.

Hollick, Arthur.

619. Geological notes in connection with a recent lawsuit against the city.—Staten Island Assoc. Arts and Sciences, Proc., vol. 2, pt. 3, pp. 144–147, 1910.

Gives notes upon strata and erosion of a small area on Staten Island, N. Y.

Hollick, Arthur—Continued.

620. A new fossil Polypore.—Mycologia, vol. 2, no. 2, pp. 93–94, 2 figs., March, 1910.

Describes *Pseudopolyporus carbonicus* n. gen. and n. sp. from the Carboniferous of West Virginia.

21. A new fossil fucoid.—Torrey Bot. Club, Bull., vol. 37, no. 6, pp. 305–307, 1 pl., June, 1910.

Describes *Thamnocladus passifrons* n. sp. from the Devonian (Catskill group) of Franklin, Delaware Co., N. Y.

622. Notes in connection with specimens recently obtained from serpentines of Staten Island.—Abstract: New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 19, pt. 3, pp. 315–317, 1910.

Hopkins, Cyril G.

623. Soil fertility and permanent agriculture. Boston, Ginn and Company, 1910. 653 pp., illus.

Hopkins, T. C.

624. Glacial lakes and channels near Syracuse, New York.—Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, p. 761, 1910.

625. Changes produced on springs by a sinking water table.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 190, August 5, 1910; Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, p. 774, 1910.

Hore, Reginald E.

626. Diabase of the Cobalt district, Ontario.—Jour. Geology, vol. 18, no. 3, pp. 271–278, 1910.

627. On the glacial origin of Huronian rocks of Nipissing, Ontario.—Jour. Geology, vol. 18, no. 5, pp. 459–467, 8 figs., 1910. Michigan Acad. Sci., 12th Rept., pp. 43–46, 1910.

Presents evidence for considering the conglomerate-quartzite-shale series of the Huronian as compacted glacial and glacio-fluvial débris.

628. Silver deposits of Gowganda district, Ontario.—Min. World, vol. 32, pp. 1171–1173, 9 figs., June 11, 1910.

629. The structure of silver deposits of Nipissing, Ontario.—Min. World, vol. 33, pp. 747–751, 11 figs., October 22, 1910.

630. Porcupine, the new gold region of the far north.—Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 101, pp. 705–706, November 26, 1910.

Describes the geology and the occurrence and character of the ores of the Porcupine district, Ontario.

631. The Porcupine trail.—Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 31, no. 20, pp. 617–622, 14 figs., October 15, 1910.

Includes notes on the geology and gold-ore deposits of the Porcupine district, Ontario.

632. Porcupine gold deposits, Ontario.—Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 31, no. 21, pp. 649–656, 19 figs., November 1, 1910.

Describes the geology and the character and occurrence of the gold deposits of the Porcupine district.

633. Porcupine and the Mother Lode.—Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 31, no. 24, p. 746, December 15, 1910.

Gives notes upon the minerals in gold-ore deposits of the Porcupine district, Ontario.

634. The new gold fields of Porcupine, Ontario.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 90, pp. 1296–1298, 9 figs., December 31, 1910.

Includes notes on the geology, and the occurrence of the ores.

Hornaday, W. D.

635. The cinnabar deposits of Terlingua, Texas.—Min. World, vol. 33, pp. 1133–1134, 5 figs., December 17, 1910.

Hoskin, Arthur J.

Geology of the Grayback mining district, Costilla County, Colorado.—See Patton and others, no. 976.

Hosler, Rush N.

636. The northern Appalachian coal field.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 89, pp. 1122–1124, May 28, 1910.

Hotchkiss, W. O.

637. A new model of the State of Wisconsin.—Philadelphia, Geog. Soc., Bulletin, vol. 8, no. 4, pp. 65–68, 1 pl., October, 1910.

Gives a relief map of the State, and a general account of its topography and glacial features.

Hovey, Edmund Otis.

638. On the so-called Norwood "meteorite."—Science, new ser., vol. 31, pp. 298–299, February 25, 1910.

Holds that the stone described by F. W. Very (see no. 1277) is not of meteoric origin.

639. Proceedings of the twenty-first annual meeting, held at Baltimore, Maryland, December 29, 30, and 31, 1908.—Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 20, pp. 607–749, 10 pls., 1910.

Includes also obituary notices and abstracts of papers presented.

640. Memoir of Homer T. Fuller.—Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 20, pp. 617–618, 1 pl. (port.), 1910.

Includes a list of his writings on geologic subjects.

641. Proceedings of the twenty-second annual meeting of the Geological Society of America, held at Boston and Cambridge, Massachusetts, December 28, 29, 30, and 31, 1909.—Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 1, pp. 1–86, March, 1910.

Includes memoirs of Persifor Frazer and Daniel W. Langton, jr., and titles of papers presented before the society.

642. Twenty-second annual meeting of the Geological Society of America.—Science, vol. 32, pp. 185–192, 218–224, August 5 and 12, 1910.

Gives an account of the meeting at Boston and Cambridge, December 28–31, 1910, and abstracts of papers presented.

643. Robert Parr Whitfield [1828–1910].—Am. Mus. Jour., vol. 10, no. 5, pp. 119–121, 1 pl. (port.), May, 1910.

A sketch of his life.

644. Abstracts of papers presented at the twenty-second annual meeting of the society but not published in full in the preceding pages of this volume, together with discussions of papers as far as preserved.—Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 753–788, 1910.

Howley, James P.

645. The iron ores of Newfoundland.—In The iron ore resources of the world (11th Intern. Geol. Congr., Stockholm, 1910), vol. 2, pp. 747–752, 1 pl., 2 figs., 1910.

646. The mineral resources of Newfoundland.—Canadian Min. Inst., Jour., vol. 12, pp. 149–162, 1 pl. (map), 1910.

Hoyt, John C.

647. A water-power reconnaissance in southeastern Alaska.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 442, pp. 147–157, 1 pl., 2 figs., 1910.

Hudson, George H.

648. Joint caves of Valcour Island, their age and origin.—New York State Mus., Bull. 140, pp. 161–196, 22 pls., 1910.

Huene, F. v.

649. Zur Beurteilung der Sauropoden.—Deutsch. Geol. Gesell., Monatsber., no. 11, pp. 294–297, 1908.

Discusses the systematic position of the Sauropoda among the Dinosaurian reptiles.

Huntington, Ellsworth.

650. Post-Tertiary history of the lakes of Asia and Syria.—Abstract and discussion: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 755–757, 1910.

The discussion includes references to American geology.

Hussakof, L.

651. Vertebrate paleontology and the evidences for recapitulation.—Pop. Sci. Monthly, vol. 77, no. 3, pp. 304–307, September, 1910.

Huston, George.

652. Notes on geology of Snow Storm mine, Idaho.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 90, pp. 1109–1110, December 3, 1910.

Describes the local geology and the copper and relations of copper ores in the Cœur d'Alene region, Idaho.

Hutchison, L. L.

Proposed groups of Pennsylvanian rocks of eastern Oklahoma.—See Gould and others, no. 491.

Ickes, E. L.

653. Contribution to the geology of eastern Oregon.—Abstract: Geol. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, p. 791, 1910.

Illinois State Geological Survey.

654. Year Book for 1909.—Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 16, 402 pp., 37 pls., 9 figs., 1910.

Includes the administrative report of the acting director and accompanying papers. These have been listed under their authors.

Irving, J. D.

655. Special problems and their study in economic geology.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 7, pp. 670–677, 1910.

Iseman, Percy R.

656. A brief description of the Gowganda silver district in Ontario, Canada.—School of Mines Quart., vol. 31, no. 2, pp. 172–176, 2 figs., January, 1910.

Includes a brief account of the general geology and of the ore deposits.

Jacobs, E.

657. St. Eugene mine and mill, East Kootenay, B. C.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 89, pp. 420–423, 2 figs., February 19, 1910.

Includes notes on the geology of the lead-silver ore bodies.

658. Chitina Valley copper deposits [Alaska].—Mines and Minerals, vol. 31, pp. 315–318, 3 figs., December, 1910.

Jaggar, Thomas Augustus.

659. Journal of the Technology expedition to the Aleutian Islands, 1907.—Technology Review, vol. 10, no. 1, pp. 1–37, 18 pls., January, 1908.

Includes notes on the geology of the islands visited.

660. Report of the committee on earthquake and volcano observations.—Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 20, pp. 659–660, 1910.

661. Special problems and their study in economic geology.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 8, pp. 776–780, 1910.

662. Genetic classification of active volcanoes.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, pp. 188–189, August 5, 1910; Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, p. 768, 1910.

Janin, Charles.

Gold dredging in California: General, historical, and geological.—See Winston and Janin, no. 184.

Jefferson, Mark.

663. Beach cusps.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 192, August 5, 1910; Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, p. 765, 1910.

664. Meanders and scallops.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 192, August 5, 1910; Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, p. 765, 1910.

Jeffrey, Edward C.

665. A new Araucarian genus from the Triassic.—Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 34, no. 9, pp. 325–332, 2 pls., July, 1910.

Describes *Woodworthia arizonica*, new gen. and sp., from the Triassic forest near Adamana, Arizona.

666. A new *Prepinus* from Martha's Vineyard.—Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 34, no. 10, pp. 333–338, 1 pl., July, 1910.

Describes *Prepinus viticetensis* n. sp. from the Cretaceous clays of Gay Head, Martha's Vineyard, Massachusetts.

667. Microscopic study of certain coals in relation to the sapropelic hypothesis.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, pp. 220–221, August 12, 1910; Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, p. 788, 1910.

Jellum, S. P.

668. Some central Idaho gold districts. The Northwest Mining News, Publishers, Spokane, Wash., 1909. 84 pp., illus.

Includes various notes on the geology and occurrence of the ore bodies.

Jenney, Walter P.

669. The geological and physical condition of Tonopah mines.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 89, pp. 29–30, January 1, 1910.

Describes the local geology of Tonopah, Nev.

Joerg, W.

670. The tectonic lines of the northern part of the North American Cordillera.—Am. Geog. Soc., Bull., vol. 42, no. 3, pp. 161–179, 1 map, March, 1910.

Johannsen, Albert.

671. Some simple improvements for a petrographical microscope.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 29, pp. 435–438, 4 figs., May, 1910.

Johannsen, Albert, and others.

672. Petrological abstracts and reviews.—Jour. Geology, vol. 18, no. 5, pp. 476–483; no. 6, pp. 573–584, 1910.

Johnson, Bertrand L.

673. Occurrence of wolframite and cassiterite in the gold placers of Deadwood Creek, Birch Creek district, Alaska.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 442, pp. 246–250, 1 fig., 1910.

Johnson, Douglas Wilson.

674. The origin of the Yosemite Valley [California].—Appalachia, vol. 12, no. 2, pp. 138–146, 1 pl., 3 figs., July, 1910.

675. The southernmost glaciation in the United States.—Science, new ser., vol. 31, pp. 218–220, February 11, 1910.

676. The supposed recent subsidence of the Massachusetts and New Jersey coasts.—Science, new ser., vol. 32, pp. 721–723, November 18, 1910.

677. Beach cusps.—Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 599–624, 2 pls., 6 figs., 1910.

Describes the characteristics of beach cusps, and discusses various theories of their origin.

Johnson, Douglas Wilson—Continued.

678. The development of Nantasket beach.—Abstract: British Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 79th Meeting, p. 535, 1910.

Johnson, Douglas Wilson, and **Reed**, William Gardner, Jr.

679. The form of Nantasket Beach, Massachusetts.—Jour. Geology, vol. 18, no. 2, pp. 162–189, 11 figs., 1910.

Johnson, Harry R.

Preliminary report on the McKittrick-Sunset oil region, Kern and San Luis Obispo counties, California.—See Arnold and Johnson, no. 36.

Johnson, Roswell H.

680. Discussion of a paper by M. J. Munn on Theories of oil and gas accumulation.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 63–64, 1910.

681. Marking oil maps.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 3, pp. 273–277, 1910.

Johnson, Willard D.

682. Recent faulting in Owens Valley, Cal.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 31, July 1, 1910; Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, p. 792, 1910.

Johnston, W. A.

683. Simcoe district, Ontario.—Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1909, pp. 158–163, 1910.

Describes the general geology, Ordovician formations, and Pleistocene beaches.

Joly, John.

684. Radioactivity and geology. An account of the influence of radioactive energy on terrestrial history. New York, D. Van Nostrand Company, 1909. 287 pp., 6 pls., 3 figs.

Jones, C. Colcock.

685. Iron ores of the Southwest.—American Min. Congress, 13th Ann. Sess., Proc., pp. 265–273, 1910.

Jones, Fayette A.

686. The Jones expedition to Tiburon Island, Mexico.—Min. World, vol. 32, pp. 269–270, 5 figs., January 29, 1910.

Includes an account of the geology of the island, situated in the Gulf of California.

Jordan, David Starr.

687. Description of a collection of fossil fishes from the bituminous shales at Riacho Doce, State of Alagôas, Brazil.—Carnegie Mus., Annals, vol. 7, no. 1, pp. 23–34, 9 pls., November, 1910.

Includes figures of *Diplomystus dentatus* Cope from the Eocene (Green River shales), at Fossil Station, Wyo.

Julien, Alexis A.

688. The moulin potholes within New York City.—Abstract: New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 19, pt. 3, p. 308, 1910.

689. Petrographic notes on certain rocks from Staten Island.—Abstract: New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 19, pt. 3, p. 317, 1910.

Katz, F. J.

690. Gold placers of the Mulchatna, Alaska.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 442, pp. 201–202, 1910.

Outline of the geology and mineral resources of the Iliamna and Clark lakes region.—See Martin and Katz, no. 858.

Keele, Joseph.

691. A reconnaissance across the Mackenzie Mountains on the Pelly, Ross, and Gravel Rivers, Yukon and Northwest Territories.—Canada, Geol. Survey, 54 pp., 19 pls., 1 map, 1910.

692. Clays and shales in the maritime provinces.—Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1909, pp. 245–246, 1910.

Keep, G. A.

The Ophir mining district of Utah.—See Gansl and Keep, no. 456.

Kellogg, Louise.

693. Rodent fauna of the late Tertiary beds at Virgin Valley and Thousand Creek, Nevada.—California Univ., Dept. Geology, Bull., vol. 5, no. 29, pp. 421–437, 20 figs., July, 1910.

Kemp, James Furman.

694. Iron ore reserves in the United States.—In The iron ore resources of the world (11th Intern. Geol. Congr., Stockholm, 1910), vol. 2, pp. 755–778, 1 pl., 1 map, 1910.

695. Iron ore reserves of Central America.—In The iron ore resources of the world (11th Intern. Geol. Congr., Stockholm, 1910), vol. 2, pp. 789–790, 1910.

696. Iron ore reserves in the West Indies.—In The iron ore resources of the world (11th Intern. Geol. Congr., Stockholm, 1910), vol. 2, pp. 793–797, 1910.

697. What is an ore?—Canadian Min. Inst., Jour., vol. 12, pp. 356–370, 1910.

698. Memoir of John Henry Caswell [1846–1909].—New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 19, pt. 3, pp. 353–356, 1910.

699. The supply of iron.—Min. Mag., London, vol. 3, no. 5, pp. 363–366, November, 1910.

700. The conservation of mineral resources.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 8, pp. 765–771, 1910.

701. Further light on the gorge of the Hudson.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 186, August 5, 1910. Abstract and discussion: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 760–761, 1910.

Kemp, James F., and **Ruedemann**, Rudolf.

702. Geology of the Elizabethtown and Port Henry quadrangles, New York.—New York State Mus., Mus. Bull. 138, 173 pp., 21 pls. (incl. maps and sections), 36 figs., 1910.

Describes the general physiographic and geologic features, the geologic structure, the character, relations, and areal distribution of pre-Cambrian, Cambrian, and Ordovician formations, and the economic resources, chiefly iron ores.

Kerr, H. L.

703. Nepheline syenites of Port Coldwell [Ontario].—Ontario, Bureau of Mines, Nineteenth Ann. Rept., vol. 19, pt. 1, pp. 194–232, 20 figs., 1910.

Describes the general geology of the district and the occurrence and petrographic characters of the nepheline syenites and other rocks.

Keyes, Charles R.

704. Significance of thrust-planes in the Great Basin ranges.—Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 16, pp. 151–152, 1909.

705. Orotaxial geologic correlation and diastrophism.—Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 16, pp. 153–157, 1 fig., 1909.

706. Carbonic column of Rio Grande region.—Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 16, pp. 159–163, 1909.

707. The ultimate source of ores.—Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 43, pp. 527–550, July, 1910.

Keyes, Charles R.—Continued.

708. Ozark lead and zinc deposits; their genesis, localization, and migration.—Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 43, pp. 591–597, July, 1910.

709. Criteria of downward sulphide enrichment. Discussion.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 6, pp. 558–564, 1910.

710. Controlling factors of ore localization in the Ozark region.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 7, pp. 683–688, 1910.

711. Porphyry coppers.—Min. and Metal. Soc. America, Bull. no. 25, pp. 316–320, July, 1910. Min. World, vol. 33, pp. 229–230, August 6, 1910.

Discusses the occurrence and origin of disseminated copper deposits.

712. Prospecting disseminated copper ore deposits.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 90, pp. 1055–1056, November 26, 1910.

713. Relations of present profiles and geologic structures in desert ranges.—Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 543–564, 16 figs., December, 1910.

Discusses the general tectonics of the desert regions of western United States and Mexico, and the origin of basin-range structure.

714. Deflation and the relative efficiencies of erosional processes under conditions of aridity.—Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 565–598, 6 figs., December, 1910.

715. Coon Butte and meteoritic falls of the desert.—Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 773–774, 1910.

716. The Guadalupan series; and the relations of its discovery to the existence of a Permian section in Missouri.—St. Louis, Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 19, no. 9, pp. 123–129, 1910.

717. Abundance of meteorites on the Painted Desert [Arizona], and its bearing upon the planetesimal hypothesis of the origin of the earth.—St. Louis, Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 19, no. 9, pp. 131–150, 1910.

718. A quantitative measure of maximum arid deflation.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, pp. 126–127, July 22, 1910.

Ozark lead and zinc deposits, their genesis, localization, and migration.—Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 40, pp. 184–231, 18 figs., 1910. See no. 653 of the bibliography for 1909, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 444, p. 60.

Borax deposits of the United States.—Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 40, pp. 674–710, 20 figs., 1910. See no. 656 of the bibliography for 1909, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 444, p. 60.

King, Shirley.

719. The Wilbur iron mine.—Canadian Min. Inst., Jour., vol. 12, pp. 582–591, 1 fig., 1910.

Describes the local geology and the occurrence and character of iron ores in Lanark County, Ontario.

Kinney, H. D.

720. A new anthophyllite occurrence on Manhattan Island.—Abstract: New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 19, pt. 3, p. 308, 1910.

Kirkaldy, G. W.

721. Three new Hemiptera-Heteroptera from the Miocene of Colorado.—Entomological News, vol. 21, no. 3, pp. 129–131, March, 1910.

Describes *Teleocoris pothetias* n. gen. and n. sp., *Poliocoris amnesis* n. gen. and n. sp., and *Poliosphageus psychus* n. gen. and n. sp., from the Miocene shales of Florissant, Colorado.

Klotz, Otto.

722. Seismology, terrestrial magnetism, and gravity.—Canada, Dept. Interior, Rept. Chief Astronomer for 1908, Appendix 1, pp. 7–60, 6 pls., 1910.

Klotz, Otto—Continued.

723. Microseisms.—Canada, Roy. Soc., Proc. and Trans., 3d ser., vol. 3, sec. 3, pp. 197–208, 1910.

Discusses the relations of microseisms to meteorological phenomena.

724. Microseisms.—Science, new ser., vol. 32, pp. 252–254, August 19, 1910; abstract: p. 126, July 22, 1910.

725. Report of the permanent commission of the International Seismological Association.—Science, new ser., vol. 32, pp. 199–200, August 12, 1910.

Knopf, Adolph.

726. The copper-bearing amygdaloids of the White River region, Alaska.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 3, pp. 247–256, 1910.

727. The probable Tertiary land connection between Asia and North America.—California, Univ., Dept. Geology, vol. 5, no. 28, pp. 413–420, May, 1910.

Cites various geologic and physiographic evidence from western Alaska bearing upon the question of land connection in Tertiary time between Asia and North America.

728. Mining in southeastern Alaska.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 442, pp. 133–143, 1910.

Includes notes on the geology, occurrence, etc., of various mineral resources.

729. The occurrence of iron ore near Haines [southeastern Alaska].—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 442, pp. 144–146, 1910.

Mineral resources of the Nabesna-White River district, Alaska.—See Moffit and Knopf, no. 917.

Knopf, Adolph, and **Schaller**, W. T.

Hulsit und Paigeit, zwei neue Zinn-Eisenborate.—Zeitsch. Krystal. und Mineral., Bd. 48, H. 1, pp. 1–15, 2 figs., 1910.

Translation with some revision of paper in Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 25, pp. 323–331, 1908. See no. 606 of Bibliography for 1908, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 409.

Knowlton, Frank Hall.

730. The climate of North America in later glacial and subsequent postglacial time.—11. Intern. Geologenkongress, Stockholm: Die Veränderungen des Klimas seit dem Maximum der letzten Eiszeit, pp. 367–369, 1910.

731. Descriptions of fossil plants from the Mesozoic and Cenozoic of North America. I. 1. Two new fossil chain-ferns (Woodwardia) from Oregon and Wyoming. 2. A new name for *Davallia tenuifolia* Swartz, as identified by Dawson, and *Asplenium tenerum* Lesquereux.—Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 52, (Quart. Issue, vol. 5, pt. 4), pp. 489–495, 2 pls., 1910.

732. Succession and range of Mesozoic and Tertiary floras.—Jour. Geology, vol. 18, no. 2, pp. 105–116, 1 fig., 1910.

733. Biologic principles of paleogeography.—Pop. Sci. Monthly, vol. 76, no. 6, pp. 601–603, June, 1910.

734. The Jurassic age of the "Jurassic flora of Oregon."—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 30, pp. 33–64, July, 1910.

Holds that the dividing line between the Jurassic and Cretaceous in Oregon should be drawn through the upper part of the Knoxville formation, and presents paleobotanical and other evidence for this conclusion.

Evidences of paleobotany as to geological climate.—See White and Knowlton, no. 1324.

Kramm, H. E.

735. Serpentines of the central coast ranges of California.—Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., vol. 49, pp. 315–349, 2 pls., 1 fig. (map), 1910. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 31, July 1, 1910; Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, p. 793, 1910.

Kruger, H. A., **Hamilton**, William J., and **Enriquez**, E. W.

736. Geology of the Perry Park syncline, Colorado.—Colorado School of Mines, Bull., vol. 5, no. 2, pp. 86–99, January, 1910.

Describes the stratigraphy (Carboniferous, Triassic, Jurassic, Cretaceous), the geologic history, and the economic resources, chiefly gypsum.

Kümmel, Henry B.

737. Administrative report of the state geologist for 1909.—New Jersey Geol. Survey, Ann. Rept., 1909, pp. 1–20, 1910.

738. Notes on the mineral industry [in New Jersey].—New Jersey Geol. Survey, Ann. Rept., 1909, pp. 101–110, 1910.

Kümmel, Henry B., and **Poland**, Howard M.

739. Records of wells in New Jersey, 1905–1909.—New Jersey Geol. Survey, Ann. Rept., 1909, pp. 69–100, 1910.

La Forge, Laurence.

Notizen über die Krystallographie des Leadhillits.—See Palache and La Forge, no. 965.

The glacial origin of the Roxbury conglomerate.—See Sayles and La Forge, no. 1089.

Lahee, Fred. H.

740. Dodecahedral jointing due to strain of cooling.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 29, pp. 169–170, February, 1910.

Lakes, Arthur.

741. The origin of flour gold.—Min. Science, vol. 61, pp. 52–53, 1 fig., January 20, 1910.

742. Some peculiar volcanic phenomena in Dakota and other regions.—Min. Science, vol. 61, pp. 82–84, 2 figs., January 27, 1910.

743. Shaw's Park marble deposits [Colorado].—Min. Science, vol. 61, pp. 124–125, 1 fig., February 10, 1910.

744. The Wood River district, Idaho.—Min. Science, vol. 61, pp. 148–149, 3 figs., February 17, 1910.

Describes geologic features of the district, and the occurrence of gold and lead-silver ores.

745. Platinum in British Columbia; an account of the discovery of platinum and its mining in the Tulomeen district and elsewhere.—Min. Science, vol. 61, pp. 196–197, March 3, 1910.

746. Occurrence of marble.—Min. Science, vol. 61, pp. 268–269, March 24, 1910.

"An article dealing with the occurrence and distribution of marble throughout the world, the geological origin and characteristics of the various types."

747. Gold-bearing quartz lenses in schists and slates.—Min. Science, vol. 61, pp. 316–317, 2 figs., April 7, 1910.

748. The San Juan oil field, Utah.—Min. Science, vol. 61, pp. 412–413, 2 figs., May 5, 1910.

749. The folding and crumpling up of mountain ranges.—Min. Science, vol. 61, pp. 419–420, 1 fig., May 5, 1910.

750. Gold bearing schistose lenses of Arizona. Geological notes made on a trip from Denver to the Colorado River and San Bernardino County, California.—Min. Science, vol. 61, pp. 556–557, June 16, 1910.

751. The origin of certain fragmental igneous rocks.—Min. Science, vol. 62, pp. 126–127, August 11, 1910.

752. Notes by the way on a trip to Silverton, Colorado.—Min. Science, vol. 62, pp. 199–201, 2 figs., September 1, 1910.

753. Notes on a trip from Denver to Hailey, Idaho.—Min. Science, vol. 62, pp. 490–492, 2 figs., November 24, 1910.

Lakes, Arthur—Continued.

754. Crushing of rocks in connection with ore deposits.—Min. Science, vol. 62, pp. 602–603, 1 fig., December 22, 1910.

755. Some remarkably fine marble quarries in Colorado.—Min. World, vol. 32, pp. 609–611, 4 figs., March 19, 1910.

756. Geological predictions, a mystery to many.—Min. World, vol. 32, pp. 1115–1117, 4 figs., June 4, 1910.

757. Glacial lakes and their relation to mining.—Min. World, vol. 33, pp. 93–94, 3 figs., July 16, 1910.

758. Geology of part of Ten-Mile Range, Colorado.—Min. World, vol. 33, pp. 455–457, 3 figs., September 10, 1910.

759. Prospecting in San Juan Mountains, Colorado.—Min. World, vol. 33, pp. 520–522, 3 figs., September 17, 1910.

Includes notes on the geology.

760. Mining in the Silverton quadrangle, Colorado.—Min. World, vol. 33, pp. 863–865, 3 figs., November 5, 1910.

Includes notes on the geology.

Lamb, G. F.

761. Pennsylvanian limestones of northeastern Ohio below the lower Kittanning coal.—Ohio Naturalist, vol. 10, pp. 89–135, March, 1910.

Lambe, Lawrence M.

762. [Report on] paleontology and zoology.—Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1909, pp. 269–273, 1910.

763. Palæoniscid fishes from the Albert shales of New Brunswick.—Canada, Geol. Survey, Mem. no. 3, Cont. Canadian Paleont., vol. 3, pt. 5, 68 pp., 11 pls., 1910.

764. Note on the parietal crest of *Centrosaurus apertus* and a proposed new generic name for *Stereocephalus tutus*.—Ottawa Naturalist, vol. 24, no. 9, pp. 149–151, December, 1910.

Proposes *Euoplocephalus* to replace *Stereocephalus* (preoccupied).

Lambeth, W. A.

765. Notes on the geology of the Monticello area, Virginia. A thesis presented to the University of Virginia, June 13th, 1901. 22 pp., 1 fig., 1 map.

Lancaster, Joseph.

766. Priest Lake district, Idaho.—Min. World, vol. 32, p. 100, January 15, 1910.

Includes notes on the geology and occurrence of the ores.

Lane, Alfred C.

767. Tenth annual report of the state geologist to the Board of geological survey for the year 1908.—Michigan State Board Geol. Survey, Rept., 1908, pp. 1–19, 1 map, 1 fig., 1909.

An administrative report. Includes notes on various geologic features of Michigan.

768. Notes on the geological section of Michigan. Part II. From the St. Peters up.—Michigan State Board Geol. Survey, Rept., 1908, pp. 43–105, 1909.

A discussion of the relations, correlations, character, distribution, and origin of Ordovician, Silurian, Devonian, Carboniferous, and Pleistocene deposits.

769. A gabbro-diorite aplite. An ægirite-albite dike rock from the Mesabi Range.—Michigan State Board Geol. Survey, Rept., 1908, pp. 394–397, 1909.

770. Wet and dry differentiation of igneous rocks.—Tufts College Studies, vol. 3, no. 1 (Scientific series), pp. 39–53, 2 figs., May, 1910.

Lane, Alfred C.—Continued.

771. Michigan iron mines and their mine waters.—Canadian Min. Inst., Jour., vol. 12, pp. 114–129, 1910.

772. Notes on the geological section of Michigan. Part II. From the St. Peter sandstone up.—Jour. Geology, vol. 18, no. 5, pp. 393–429, 1910.

773. Winchell on ophitic texture.—Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 513, October 14, 1910.

Discusses the sense in which term is to be used.

774. Connate waters of the Atlantic coast.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 190, August 5, 1910; Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, p. 774, 1910.

Report on the geology of Tuscola County, Michigan.—See Cooper and Lane, no. 281.

Preliminary geological map of the Porcupine Mountains and vicinity.—See Wright and Lane, no. 1398.

Lane, Alfred C., and **Seaman**, A. E.

775. Notes on the geological section of Michigan for geologists, teachers, and drillers. Part I. The pre-Ordovician.—Michigan State Board Geol. Survey, Rept., 1908, pp. 21–42, 2 pls., 3 figs., 1909.

Laney, Francis Baker.

776. The Gold Hill mining district of North Carolina.—North Carolina Geol. and Econ. Survey, Bull. no. 21, 137 pp., 23 pls., 5 figs., 1910.

Reviews previous geologic work upon the area, gives a detailed account of the rocks and describes the geologic structure, physiography, and the ores and mines of the district

Laney, F. B., and **Pogue**, J. E., jr.

777. Outcrop map of the Virgilina copper district of Person and Granville counties, North Carolina.—North Carolina Geol. and Econ. Survey [no date, 1908 ?]. Scale, 1 : 24000.

Larkin, Pierce.

778. The occurrence of a sauropod dinosaur in the Trinity Cretaceous of Oklahoma.—Jour. Geology, vol. 18, no. 1, pp. 93–98, 5 figs., 1910.

Describes the character and distribution of the Trinity formation in Oklahoma.

Larsen, E. S.

Quartz as a geologic thermometer.—See Wright and Larsen, no. 1399.

Lawrence, Benjamin B.

779. Two Cuban mines.—Canadian Min. Inst., Quar. Bull., no. 11, pp. 15–30, 9 pls., June, 1910; Jour., vol. 13, pp. 91–106, 9 pls., 1911. Mines and Minerals, vol. 31, pp. 235–240, 8 figs., November, 1910.

Describes the copper mine, the local geology, and the character of the copper ore deposit at Santiago de Cuba, and the iron deposit near Daiquiri, Cuba.

Lawton, E. M.

780. Genesis and classification of Mexican onyx.—Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 100, pp. 791–792, May 28, 1910.

Leach, W. W.

781. The Skeena River district, British Columbia.—Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1909, pp. 61–63, 1910.

Describes the general geology, the occurrence and character of various ores, and the coal.

782. Recent mining developments on the Skeena River, British Columbia.—Canadian Min. Inst., Quar. Bull., no. 10, pp. 189–195, April, 1910; Jour., vol. 13, pp. 357–363, 1911.

Includes notes on the geology, and the occurrence and character of the auriferous galena ores and of coal.

Leatherbee, Brigham.

783. Sierra County, New Mexico, vanadium deposits.—Min. World, vol. 33, p. 799, October 29, 1910.

Le Conte, Joseph.

784. Genesis of ores.—Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 100, pp. 833–834, June 4, 1910.

Leighton, Henry.

785. The mining and quarry industry of New York State. Report of operations and production during 1909. Slate and stone.—New York State Mus., Mus. Bull. 142, pp. 70–88, 1910.

Leith, Charles Kenneth.

786. Discussion of review by J. F. Kemp of paper on Iron ores of Iron Springs, Utah.—Econ. Geol., vol. 5, no. 2, pp. 188–192, 1910.

787. An Algonkian basin in Hudson Bay; a comparison with the Lake Superior basin.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 3, pp. 227–246, 1 fig. (map), 1910.

Describes the occurrence, character, and relations of pre-Cambrian in the Hudson Bay region (east coast), the iron formation, and the conditions of sedimentation of pre-Cambrian sediments, and discusses the correlation of the Hudson Bay and Lake Superior pre-Cambrian deposits.

LeRoy, O. E.

788. Slocan district, British Columbia.—Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1909, pp. 131–133, 1910.

Describes the general geology and the mineral resources.

Lestrange, C. M.

789. Gem districts of San Diego County, California.—Min. Science, vol. 61, p. 469, May 19, 1910.

Leverett, Frank.

790. Comparison of North American and European glacial deposits.—Zeitsch. Gletscherkunde, Bd. 4, pp. 241–295, 321–342, 5 pls., 5 figs., 1910.

791. Outline of the history of the Great Lakes.—Michigan Acad. Sci., 12th Rept., pp. 19–42, 8 figs., 1910.

792. Glacial investigations in the Lake Superior region in 1909.—Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, p. 762, 1910.

Lewis, Samuel J.

793. Mines of Ajuchitlan, Queretaro, Mexico.—Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 100, pp. 211–215, 6 figs., February 5, 1910.

Includes notes on the geology and the character and relations of the gold and silver deposits in the Toliman district, State of Queretaro, Mexico.

794. Geology of Hostotipaquillo ore deposits [State of Jalisco, Mexico].—Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 101, pp. 335–337, 3 figs., September 10, 1910.

Lincoln, Francis Church.

795. Some economic gold deposits of Alaska.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 90, pp. 551–554, September 17, 1910.

Describes Nome and Fairbanks placer deposits, the geological features of Unga Island and Douglas Islands, and lode deposits on these islands.

Lindeman, Einar.

796. Iron ore deposits of Vancouver and Texada Islands, British Columbia.—Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, Pub. no. 47, 29 pp., 5 maps, 1910.

797. On the iron ore deposits of the Bristol mine, Pontiac County, Quebec.—Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, Bull. no 2, 15 pp., 2 pls., 2 figs., 1 map, 1910.

Lindgren, Waldemar.

798. Metallogenetic epochs.—Canadian Min. Inst., Jour., vol. 12, pp. 102–113, 1910.

799. The hot springs at Ojo Caliente and their deposits.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 22–27, 1910.

800. Anhydrite as a gangue mineral.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 6, pp. 522–527, 1910.

801. Special problems and their study in economic geology.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 8, pp. 772–776, 1910.

Contributions to economic geology (short papers and preliminary reports), 1909. Part I. Metals and nonmetals except fuels.—See no. 1258.

Lindgren, Waldemar, and **McCaskey**, H. D.

802. Survey's preliminary gold and silver review.—Min. World, vol. 32, pp. 279–283, January 29, 1910.

Lindgren, Waldemar, **Graton**, Louis C., and **Gordon**, Charles H.

803. The ore deposits of New Mexico.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 68, 361 pp., 22 pls., 33 figs., 1910.

Ljungstedt, O. A.

804. The erratic.—Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. 21, no. 6, pp. 525–531, 6 figs., June, 1910.

A general account of the ice age in North America.

Lockhart, Oliver C.

805. The oölitic limestone industry of Indiana.—Indiana Univ. Studies, no. 9 (Indiana Univ. Bull., vol. 8, no. 8), pp. 71–110, September, 1910.

Loomis, Frederic B.

806. Osteology and affinities of the genus *Stenomylus*.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 29, pp. 297–323, 30 figs., April, 1910.

807. A new genus of peccaries.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 30, pp. 381–384, 1 fig., December, 1910.

Describes *Pediohyus ferus* n. gen. and n. sp. from the upper Harrison beds of Converse County, Wyo.

808. Ontogeny, a study of the value of young features in determining phylogeny.—Pop. Sci. Monthly, vol. 77, no. 3, pp. 292–294, September, 1910.

Louderback, George D.

809. The Geological Society of America. Eleventh annual meeting of the Cordilleran section.—Science, new ser., vol. 32, pp. 30–31, July 1, 1910.

Includes abstracts of papers presented.

810. Proceedings of the eleventh annual meeting of the Cordilleran section of the Geological Society of America, held at Berkeley, California, March 25 and 26, 1910.—Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 789–796, 1910.

811. Secondary pseudostratification in Santa Barbara County, Cal.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, pp. 30–31, July 1, 1910; Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, p. 791, 1910.

Louderback, George D., and **Blasdale**, W. C.

812. Ruby corundum from San Bernardino County, Cal.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 31, July 1, 1910; Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, p. 793, 1910.

Loughlin, Gerald Francis.

813. The Norwood meteorite (?).—Science, new ser., vol. 31, pp. 418–419, March 18, 1910; p. 580, April 13, 1910.

Describes the petrographic characters of the stone, the meteoric origin of which is doubted. (See Very, no. 1277.)

Loughlin, Gerald Francis—Continued.

814. Intrusive granites and associated metamorphic sediments in southwestern Rhode Island.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 29, pp. 447–457, 2 figs., May, 1910.

The lithology of Connecticut.—See Barrell and Loughlin, no. 65.

Loughlin, Gerald Francis, and others.

815. Recent literature on economic geology.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, pp. 81–89, 283–291, 575–585, 1910.

Louis, Henry.

816. Criteria of downward sulphide enrichment.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 4, p. 390, 1910.

Lowe, E. N.

817. Our waste lands, a preliminary study of erosion in Mississippi.—Mississippi Geol. Survey, 23 pp. [1910].

Lucas, F. A.

818. The armor of *Stegosaurus*.—Nature, vol. 85, p. 73, November 17, 1910.

Lull, Richard Swan.

819. The evolution of the Ceratopsia.—Seventh Intern. Zool. Congr., Proc. (advance print, 1910, 7 pp., 1 fig.)

820. Dinosaurian distribution.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 29, pp. 1–39, 10 figs., January, 1910.

821. Restoration of paleolithic man.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 29, pp. 171–172, 1 pl., February, 1910.

822. The armor of *Stegosaurus*.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 29, pp. 201–210, 11 figs., March, 1910.

823. *Stegosaurus ungulatus* Marsh, recently mounted at the Peabody Museum of Yale University.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 30, pp. 361–377, 1 pl., 10 figs., December, 1910.

824. Relation of embryology and vertebrate paleontology.—Pop. Sci. Monthly, vol. 77, no. 2, pp. 150–153, August, 1910.

Lupton, G. T.

The Powder River coal field, Wyoming, adjacent to the Burlington Railroad.—See Stone and Lupton, no. 1184.

Luther, D. Dana.

825. Geology of the Auburn-Genoa quadrangles [New York].—New York State Mus., Bull. 137, 36 pp., 1910.

Describes the stratigraphy, comprising Silurian and Devonian formations.

Lyman, Benjamin Smith.

Need of instrumental surveying in practical geology.—Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 40, pp. 636–643, 1910. See no. 787 of the bibliography for 1909, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 444, p. 69.

McBeth, Wm. A.

826. The Tippecanoe an infantile drainage system.—Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc., 1909, pp. 341–343, 1 fig., 1910.

Macbride, Thomas H.

827. Geology of Hamilton and Wright counties.—Iowa Geol. Survey, vol. 20, pp. 97–149, 6 pls., 2 figs., 2 geol. maps, 1910.

McCallie, S. W.

828. A preliminary report on the mineral resources of Georgia.—Georgia, Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 23, 208 pp., 20 pls., 2 maps, 1910.

Includes a general account of the physiographic features and stratigraphy of the State.

829. A second report on the public roads of Georgia.—Georgia, Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 24, 37 pp., 1910.

Includes an account of the geologic relations and characters of the principal formations used for road materials.

830. Georgia ocher mining and treatment.—Min. World, vol. 33, pp. 1225–1226, 3 figs., December 31, 1910.

McCaskey, H. D.

Survey's preliminary gold and silver review.—See Lindgren and McCaskey, no. 802.

McConnell, R. G.

831. Changes in postglacial temperatures in the Yukon.—11. Intern. Geologenkongress, Stockholm: Die Veränderungen des Klimas seit dem Maximum der letzten Eiszeit, p. 395, 1910.

832. Texada Island and Moresby Island, B. C.—Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1909, pp. 69–83, 1910.

Describes the general geology and the mineral deposits.

McCornack, Ellen Condon.

833. Sketch of the life of Thomas Condon. In "Oregon Geology." See Condon, no. 279.

McCourt, W. E.

834. Diamonds in Arkansas.—St. Louis, Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 18, no. 6, pp. lix–lx, 1910.

MacDonald, Donald Francis.

835. The Weaverville-Trinity Center gold gravels, Trinity County, California.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 430, pp. 48–58, 2 figs., 1910.

McEvoy, James.

836. Report on the Kananaskis coal lands [Alberta].—The German Development Company, Limited [Rept., 1909], pp. 48–62, 3 figs.

837. Report on Bighorn and Brazeau coal lands [Alberta].—The German Development Company, Limited [Rept., 1909], pp. 65–82, 5 figs.

McInnes, William.

838. Report on a part of the Northwest Territories of Canada, drained by the Winisk and upper Attawapiskat Rivers.—Canada, Geol. Survey, 58 pp., 5 pls., 1 map, 1909 [1910].

Includes an account of the geology of the region.

839. Lac LaRonge district, Saskatchewan.—Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1909, pp. 151–157, 1910.

Describes the general geology and the economic resources.

Mackenzie, Kenneth Gerard.

A natural naphtha from the Province of Santa Clara, Cuba.—See Richardson and Mackenzie, no. 1047.

McLeish, John.

840. Annual report of the Division of Mineral Resources and Statistics on the mineral production of Canada during the calendar years 1907 and 1908.—Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, Ottawa, 1910. 286 pp.

McLellan, J.

841. The mineral resources of the Queen Charlotte Islands, British Columbia.—Canadian Min. Inst., Quar. Bull., no. 10, pp. 167–175, 1 fig., April, 1910; Jour., vol. 13, pp. 288–296, 1 fig., 1911.

McLeod, John W.

842. Notes on the Copper Lake mine, Antigonish, Nova Scotia.—Canadian Min. Inst., Jour., vol. 12, pp. 630–639, 6 pls., 1910.

Includes notes on the occurrence of copper ores.

McNairn, William Harvey.

843. On the origin of Canadian apatite.—Canadian Inst., Trans., vol. 8, pt. 4, pp. 495–514, February, 1910.

Maddren, A. G.

844. The Innoko gold-placer district, Alaska, with accounts of the central Kuskokwim Valley and the Ruby Creek and Gold Hill placers.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 410, 87 pp., 5 pls., 1910.

845. The Koyukuk-Chandalar gold region, Alaska.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 442, pp. 284–315, 1 map, 1910.

Magie, William Francis.

846. Physical notes on Meteor Crater, Arizona.—Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., vol. 49, pp. 41–48, 1910. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 31, pp. 872–873, June 3, 1910.

Malloch, G. S.

847. A reconnaissance on the upper Fraser River between Fort George and Tête Jaune Cache.—Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1909, pp. 123–130, 1 pl., 1910.

Describes the general geology and mineral deposits.

Manchester, James G.

848. Asteriated rose quartz in New York.—Min. World, vol. 32, pp. 1185–1186, 3 figs., June 11, 1910.

Mansfield, G. R.

849. The origin of Cliff Lake, Montana.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 191, August 5, 1910. Abstract and discussion: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, p. 764, 1910.

Marbut, C. F.

850. A preliminary report on the general character of the soils and the agriculture of the Missouri Ozarks.—Missouri, Univ., Coll. Agric., Agric. Exp. Station, Research Bull. no. 3, pp. 151–273, 1 soils map, June, 1910.

Includes a brief account of the geology of the Ozark region.

Martin, Al. H.

851. The east side of the Shasta copper belt [California].—Min. World, vol. 32, pp. 99–100, January 15, 1910.

852. The Copper Creek mining district, Arizona.—Min. World, vol. 32, pp. 515—516, 2 figs., March 5, 1910.

853. The Bannock mining district, Nevada.—Min. World, vol. 32, p. 835, April 23, 1910.

Includes notes on the local geology and the occurrence of gold ores.

854. Nevada City gold mining district, California.—Min. World, vol. 33, pp. 567–568, 3 figs., September 24, 1910.

855. Gem mining in California a profitable industry.—Min. World, vol. 33, pp. 1227–1228, December 31, 1910.

Martin, Al. H.—Continued.

856. The Lander mining district, Nevada.—Min. Science, vol. 61, pp. 508–511, 2 figs., June 2, 1910.

Describes the history, topography, geology, and present operations in the district producing mainly silver.

Martin, George Curtis.

857. Coal of the Denver Basin, Colorado.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 381, pp. 297–306, 1910.

Describes the occurrence and character of the coal.

Martin, G. C., and **Katz**, F. J.

858. Outline of the geology and mineral resources of the Iliamna and Clark lakes region.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 442, pp. 179–200, 1 map, 1 fig., 1910.

Martin, Lawrence.

859. The study of glaciers in Alaska in 1909.—Zeitsch. Gletscherkunde, Bd. 4, H. 2, pp. 142–146, 2 figs., January, 1910.

860. The Hubbard glacier, Alaska.—Pop. Sci. Monthly, vol. 76, no. 3, pp. 293–305, 14 figs., March, 1910.

861. The University of Wisconsin models.—Philadelphia, Geog. Soc., Bull., vol. 8, no. 2, pp. 27–31, 4 pls., April, 1910.

Gives photographs of relief maps of the Lake Superior region, the Baraboo district, Wisconsin, the Malaspina glacier region and Yakutat Bay, Alaska, and the State of Illinois and describes their preparation.

862. Alaskan earthquake of 1899.—Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, pp. 339–406, 2 pls., 9 figs., July 5, 1910.

863. The Alaskan earthquakes of 1899.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 189, August 5, 1910.

Oscillations of Alaskan glaciers.—See Tarr and Martin, no. 1209.

The National Geographic Society's Alaskan expedition of 1909.—See Tarr and Martin, no. 1208.

Maryland, Conservation Commission.

864. Mineral resources [of Maryland].—Maryland, Conservation Commission, Rept., 1908–1909, pp. 25–72, 1909.

Mathews, Edward Bennett.

Maryland mineral industries, 1896–1907.—See Clark and Mathews, no. 241.

Mathews, Edward Bennett, and **Grasty**, John Sharshall.

865. Report on the limestones of Maryland, with special reference to their use in the manufacture of lime and cement.—Maryland Geol. Survey, vol. 8, pp. 225–477, 14 pls., 12 figs., 1909.

866. Character and structural relations of the limestones of the Piedmont in Maryland and Virginia.—Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 20, p. 678, 1910.

Matson, George Charlton.

867. Report on examination of material from the sea bottom between Miami and Key West, Florida.—Carnegie Inst. Washington, Publ. no. 133, Papers from the Tortugas Laboratory, vol. 4, pp. 120–125, 1910.

Matthes, François E.

868. The half dome of the Yosemite Valley.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 31, p. 519, April 1, 1910.

Explains the origin of the dome.

869. The cliff sculpture of the Yosemite Valley.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 186, August 5, 1910. Abstract and discussion: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 759–760, 1910.

Matthew, George F.

870. Changes of climate in the maritime provinces after the maximum of the latest glaciation.—11. Intern. Geologenkongress, Stockholm: Die Veränderungen des Klimas seit dem Maximum der letzten Eiszeit, pp. 377–380, 1910.

871. The geological age of the Little River group.—Canada, Roy. Soc., Proc. and Trans., 3d ser., vol. 3, sec. 4, pp. 67–75, 1 fig., 1910.

Presents evidence to show that the Little River group of New Brunswick is of Devonian age.

872. Revision of the flora of the Little River group, No. II.—Canada, Roy. Soc., Proc. and Trans., 3d ser., vol. 3, sec. 4, pp. 77–113, 6 pls., 1910.

873. Remarkable forms of the Little River group.—Canada, Roy. Soc., Proc. and Trans., 3d ser., vol. 3, sec. 4, pp. 115–133, 4 pls., 1910.

Describes various species of Crustacea and Insecta and footprints of Batrachia and Insecta.

Matthew, William Diller.

874. On the skull of *Apternodus* and the skeleton of a new artiodactyl.—Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. 28, pp. 33–42, 1 pl., 5 figs., 1910.

Describes a skull of Apternodus and an artiodactyl, *Eotylopus reedi* n. gen. and n. sp. from Oligocene beds of Wyoming.

875. On the osteology and relationships of *Paramys*, and the affinities of the Ischyromyidæ.—Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. 28, pp. 43–72, 19 figs., 1910.

876. The phylogeny of the Felidæ.—Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. 28, pp. 289–316, 15 figs., 1910.

877. The paleontologic correlation through the Bache fund.—Science, new ser. vol. 31, pp. 407–408, March 18, 1910.

878. The pose of sauropodous dinosaurs.—Am. Naturalist, vol. 44, pp. 547–560, September, 1910.

879. The continuity of development.—Pop. Sci. Monthly, vol. 77, no. 5, pp. 473–478, November, 1910.

880. The new plesiosaur.—Am. Mus. Jour., vol. 10, no. 8, pp. 246–250, 4 figs., December, 1910.

Describes and figures a mounted skeleton of *Cryptoclidus* in the American Museum of Natural History.

Maury, Carlotta Joaquina.

881. New Oligocene shells from Florida.—Bull. Am. Paleont., no. 21, Ithaca, New York, pp. 119–164, 9 pls., March 1, 1910.

Maury, M. F., and **Simonds**, Frederic William.

882. Physical geography. New York, American Book Company [1908]. 347 pp., illus.

Maynard, T. Poole.

883. The upper Cayugan of Maryland.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 218, August 12, 1910; Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, p. 781, 1910.

Megraw, H. A.

884. Old mining camp of Pozos, Guanajuato, Mex.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 89, pp. 961–963, 2 figs., May 7, 1910.

Includes notes on the occurrence of the ores.

Meinzer, Oscar E.

885. Preliminary report on the ground waters of Estancia Valley, New Mexico.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 260, 33 pp., 1910.

Includes notes on the geology of the area.

Melgareio, A.

886. The greatest volcanoes of Mexico.—Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. 21, no. 9, pp. 741–760, 22 figs., September, 1910.

Melzer, Emil.

887. The North Pole mine, Baker County, Oregon.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 89, pp. 868–869, 1 fig., April 23, 1910.

Includes notes on the occurrence of the gold ores.

Mendenhall, Walter C.

888. Notes on the geology of Carrizo Mountain and vicinity, San Diego County, Cal.—Jour. Geology, vol. 18, no. 4, pp. 336–355, 10 figs., 1910.

Mennell, J. L.

889. Oil in Mexico.—Min. Mag., London, vol. 2, no. 6, pp. 448–450, 1 fig., June, 1910.

Merriam, John C.

890. Death trap of the ages.—Sunset Magazine, vol. 21, no. 6, pp. 465–475, 9 figs., October, 1908.

Describes the Quaternary asphalt beds at Rancho La Brea, California, and the general character of the fauna entombed therein.

891. The skull and dentition of a primitive ichthyosaurian from the middle Triassic.—California, Univ., Dept. Geology, Bull., vol. 5, no. 24, pp. 381–390, 1 pl., 3 figs., January, 1910.

Describes *Phalarodon fraasi* n. gen. and n. sp. from the Triassic of West Humboldt Range, Nevada.

892. New Mammalia from Rancho La Brea.—California, Univ., Dept. Geol., Bull., vol. 5, no. 25, pp. 391–395, January, 1910.

Canis orcutti n. sp., *Canis andersoni* n. sp., *Canis occidentalis furlongi* n. var., and *Lynx californicus fischeri* n. var. are described from the asphalt beds of Rancho La Brea near Los Angeles, California.

893. Tertiary mammal beds of Virgin Valley and Thousand Creek, in northwestern Nevada. Part I. Geologic History.—California, Univ., Dept. Geology, Bull., vol. 6, no. 2, pp. 21–53, 12 pls., 5 figs., November 30, 1910.

894. The relation of paleontology to the history of man, with particular reference to the American problem.—Pop. Sci. Monthly, vol. 77, no. 6, pp. 597–601, December, 1910.

Merrill, George P.

895. The nonmetallic minerals, their occurrence and uses. Second edition, revised. New York, John Wiley & Sons, 1910. 432 pp., 38 pls., 55 figs.

896. Memoir of W[illiam] S[mith] Yeates [1856–1908].—Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 20, pp. 618–619, 1 pl. (port.), 1910.

Mickle, G. R.

897. The Kent gas field [Ontario].—Ontario, Bureau of Mines, Nineteenth Ann. Rept., vol. 19, pt. 1, pp. 149–153, 1 map, 1910.

Miller, Arthur M.

898. Evidence of former connection between the eastern and western coal fields across central Kentucky.—Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 20, pp. 621–624, 1910.

Miller, Benjamin L.

899. Erosion intervals in the Tertiary of North Carolina and Virginia.—Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 20, pp. 673–678, 1910.

Miller, Loye Holmes.

900. Wading birds from the Quaternary asphalt beds of Rancho La Brea [California].—California, Univ., Dept. Geology, Bull., vol. 5, no. 30, pp. 439–448, 8 figs., August, 1910.

Describes *Ciconia maltha* n. sp., *Jabiru mycteria*, *Grus minor* n. sp., *G. canadensis*, and *Ardea herodias*.

901. The condor-like vultures of Rancho La Brea.—California, Univ., Dept. Geology, Bull., vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 1–19, 10 figs, November 28, 1910.

Describes *Gymnogyps californianus* (Shaw), *Sarcorhamphus clarki* n. sp., *Cathartornis gracilis* n. gen. and n. sp., and *Pleistogyps rex* n. gen. and n. sp. from the Quaternary asphalt beds of Rancho La Brea, California.

Miller, Willet G.

902. Porcupine district of Ontario.—Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 101, p. 232, August 20, 1910.

903. The pre-Cambrian rocks of Canada.—Abstract: British Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 79th Meeting, pp. 474–475, 1910.

904. Gold and silver ores of Canada.—Abstract: British Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 79th Meeting, p. 479, 1910.

905. Iron deposits of Canada.—Abstract: British Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 79th Meeting, p. 480, 1910.

Miller, William J.

906. Geology of the Port Leyden quadrangle, Lewis County, N. Y.—New York State Mus., Mus. Bull., 135, 61 pp., 11 pls., 5 figs., 1910.

907. Origin of color in the Vernon shale.—New York State Mus., Bull. 140, pp. 150–156, 1910.

908. Trough faulting in the southern Adirondacks.—Science, new ser., vol. 32, pp. 95–96, July 15, 1910.

909. Pleistocene geology of the southwestern slope of the Adirondacks.—Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 20, pp. 635–637, 1910.

Discusses ice movements in northern New York.

Milne, J.

910. After-shocks of the earthquake at Jamaica, January 14, 1907.—British Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 79th Meeting, pp. 51–55, 1910.

Miranda y Marrón, Manuel.

911. Los terremotos de año de 1908.—Soc. cient. "Antonio Alzate," Mem. y Rev., t. 28, nos. 1–4, pp. 93–153, 6 pls., 1909.

Discusses the earthquakes that occurred in Mexico in 1908.

Mississippi Geological Survey Commission.

912. First biennial report. Nashville, 1908. 7 pp.

Mitchell, Guy Elliott.

913. Landslides and rock avalanches.—Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 277–287, 6 figs., April, 1910.

914. Our coal lands.—Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. 21, no. 5, pp. 446–451, 6 figs., May, 1910.

915. A new source of power. Billions of tons of lignite, previously thought too poor coal for commercial use, are made easily available.—Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. 21, no. 11, pp. 935–944, 7 figs., November, 1910.

Moffit, Fred H.

916. Mining in the Chitina district, Alaska.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 442, pp. 158–163, 1910.

Describes operations upon copper and gold deposits. Includes various notes on the geology of the district.

Moffit, Fred H., and Knopf, Adolph.

917. Mineral resources of the Nabesna-White River district, Alaska; with a section on the Quaternary by S. R. Capps.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 417, 64 pp., 5 pls., 3 figs., 1910.

Montessus de Ballore, Fernand de.

918. La topographie sismique des Coast Ranges de Californie et le mouvement tectonique du 18 avril 1906.—Annales de Géographie, Ann. 18, no. 100, pp. 341–355, July, 1909.

Discusses the topography of the Coast Ranges in California dependent upon earthquake movements and particularly the movement in the California earthquake of April 18, 1906.

Moodie, Roy L.

919. *Dissorophus*, a correction [*D. articulatus* a synonym for *D. multicinctus*].—Science, new ser., vol. 27, pp. 30–31, January 3, 1908.

920. The clasping organs of extinct and recent Amphibia.—Biol. Bull., vol. 14, no. 4, pp. 249–259, 5 figs., March, 1908.

921. The alimentary canal of a Carboniferous salamander.—Am. Naturalist, vol. 44, pp. 367–375, 4 figs., June, 1910.

922. The Amphibia of the Mazon creek shales, Illinois.—Science, new ser., vol. 31, pp. 233–234, February 11, 1910.

923. A new labyrinthodont from Kansas.—Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 721, November 18, 1910.

Moore, E. S.

924. Lake Savant Iron Range area [Ontario].—Ontario, Bureau of Mines, Nineteenth Ann. Rept., vol. 19, pt. 1, pp. 173–193, 16 figs., 1910.

Describes the geology of the region and the occurrence and character of iron deposits.

Moore, Elwood J.

925. The occurrence and origin of some bog iron deposits in the district of Thunder Bay, Ontario.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 6, pp. 528–537, 1910.

Moore, F. Cushing.

926. Eleventh annual report of the mining industry of Idaho for the year 1909. 139 pp., illus. [1910].

Includes notes on the local geology and on the occurrence and character of various ores.

Moore, Harry A.

927. East Cœur d'Alene mining district, Montana.—Min. World, vol. 33, pp. 271–276, 5 figs., August 13, 1910.

928. Windfall Creek placers, western Montana.—Min. World, vol. 33, pp. 312–313, 2 figs., August 20, 1910.

Morse, William Clifford.

929. The Maxville limestone.—Ohio, Geol. Survey, Fourth Series, Bull. 13, 128 pp., 5 pls., 6 figs., 1910.

Outlines of field trips in geology for central Ohio.—See Prosser and Morse, no. 1011.

Moses, Alfred J.

930. Guide to the "sight recognition" of seventy important minerals.—School of Mines Quart., vol. 31, no. 4, pp. 355–380, July, 1910.

931. Some tests upon the synthetic sapphires of Verneuil.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 30, pp. 271–274, 1 fig., October, 1910.

Munn, M. J.

932. Geology of the oil and gas fields of the Sewickley quadrangle, Pennsylvania.—Pennsylvania, Topog. and Geol. Survey, Rept. no. 1, 170 pp., 9 pls., 1910.

933. Geology of the oil and gas fields of the Clarion quadrangle, Pennsylvania.—Pennsylvania, Topog. and Geol. Survey, Rept. no. 3, 111 pp., 9 pls. 1 fig., 1910.

Murray, E. P.

Some relations between the composition of a mineral and its physical properties.—See Cox and Murray, no. 287.

Nagant, H.

934. Les terres rares de la province de Québec.—Rev. univ. Mines, 4e sér., t. 15, no. 2, pp. 223–226, August, 1906.

Gives notes on the occurrence of rare earths in Quebec, Canada.

Narraway, J. E.

Notes on Ordovician trilobites.—See Raymond and Narraway, no. 1028.

Nattress, Thomas.

935. The contour of the Sylvania sandrock and related strata in the Detroit River area.—Michigan Acad. Sci., 12th Rept., pp. 47–50, 1910.

Discusses the occurrence and relations of various Silurian and Devonian formations in the area stated.

Nelson, C. N.

936. San Javier, an old silver district of Sonora, Mexico.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 90, pp. 660–661, 1 fig., October 1, 1910.

Gives notes on the geology of the district and the occurrence of the ores.

Newland, David H.

937. The mining and quarry industry of New York State. Report of operations and production during 1909.—New York State Mus., Mus. Bull. 142, 96 pp., 1910.

The sections on slate and stone are contributed by Henry Leighton.

The Clinton iron-ore deposits in New York State.—Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 40, pp. 165–183, 5 figs., 1910. See no. 892 of the bibliography for 1909, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 444, p. 77.

Newland, D. H., and **Leighton**, Henry.

938. Gypsum deposits of New York.—New York State Mus., Mus. Bull. 143, 94 pp., 24 pls., 9 figs., 1910.

Nicholas, Francis C.

939. The volcanic formations of Costa Rica.—Min. World, vol. 32, pp. 1081–1082, 2 figs., May 28, 1910.

Nichols, R. H.

940. An open valley near Harrisburg, Ohio.—Ohio Naturalist, vol. 11, no. 1, pp. 210–213, 1 fig., November, 1910.

Discusses the origin of the valley.

Nickles, John M.

941. Bibliography of North American geology for 1909, with subject index.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 444, 174 pp., 1910.

Niven, William.

942. Mineral resources of the State of Guerrero, Mexico.—Eng. and Min. Jour. vol. 90, pp. 672–674, 7 figs., October 1, 1910.

Noble, L. F.

943. Contributions to the geology of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. The geology of the Shinumo area.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 29, pp. 369–386, May, 1910; pp. 497–528, 1 pl., June, 1910.

Nopcsa, Francis.

944. Remarks on the supposed clavicle of the sauropodous dinosaur *Diplodocus*.—Zool. Soc. London, Proc., 1905, vol. 2, pp. 289–294, 4 figs., 1905.

Norton, S.

945. The iron ores of New York State.—Iron Age, vol. 85, no. 7, pp. 382–387, 7 figs., February 17, 1910.

Norwood, C. J.

946. Western Kentucky coal field.—Supplement to The Bee, Earlington, Kentucky, April 14, 1910, pp. 1–5, 1 fig. (portrait of Norwood, C. J.).

Describes the geology, occurrence, and character of the coal beds.

O'Harra, Cleophas C.

947. The badland formations of the Black Hills region [South Dakota].—South Dakota School of Mines, Dept. Geology, Bull. no. 9, 152 pp., 50 pls., 20 figs., November, 1910.

Ohern, D. W.

948. The stratigraphy of the older Pennsylvanian rocks of northeastern Oklahoma.—Oklahoma, State Univ., Research Bull., no. 4, 40 pp., geol. map, 1910.

Reviews previous work on the area, and describes the geography and topography, the general structure, and the distribution, character, thickness, relations, and correlation of Carboniferous formations.

Proposed groups of Pennsylvanian rocks of eastern Oklahoma.—See Gould and others, no. 491.

Olsson-Seffer, Pehr.

949. Genesis and development of sand formations on marine coasts.—Augustana Library Publications, no. 7, pp. 5–41, 1910.

Omori, F.

950. Observations of distant earthquakes.—Astron. Soc. Pacific, Publ., vol. 18, pp. 193–203, 1906.

951. On seismic motion and some relations of earthquakes to other phenomena.—Astron. Soc. Pacific, Publ., vol. 18, pp. 235–241, 1906.

Ordoñez, Ezequiel.

952. Les gisements de fer du Mexique.—In The iron ores resources of the world (11th Intern. Geol. Congr., Stockholm, 1910), vol. 2, pp. 781–785, 1910.

Describes the iron ore deposits of Mexico.

953. Occurrence and prospects of oil in Mexico.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 89, p. 1020, May 14, 1910.

954. Iron resources of the republic of Mexico.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 90, pp. 665–667, October 1, 1910.

Osborn, H. S.

955. The prospector's field book and guide in the search for and the easy determination of ores and other useful minerals. Eighth edition. Philadelphia, Henry Carey Baird & Co., 1910. 377 pp., 66 figs.

Osborn, Henry Fairfield.

956. The age of mammals in Europe, Asia, and North America. New York, The Macmillan Company, 1910. xvii, 635 pp., 220 figs.

957. Correlation of the Cenozoic through its mammalian life.—Jour. Geology, vol. 18, no. 3, pp. 201–215, 4 figs., 1910.

958. Paleontologic evidences of adaptive radiation.—Pop. Sci. Monthly, vol. 77, no. 1, pp. 77–81, July, 1910.

Osgood, Samuel W.

959. Zinc mining in Tennessee.—Tennessee State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 2-G, 18 pp., 4 pls., 1910.

Paige, Sidney.

960. Preliminary report on pre-Cambrian geology and iron ores of Llano County, Texas.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 430, pp. 256–268, 1910.

Palache, Charles.

961. Contributions to the mineralogy of Franklin Furnace, New Jersey.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 29, pp. 177–187, February, 1910. Zeitschr. Krystal. und Mineral., Bd. 47, H. 5–6, pp. 576–585, 1910.

Describes the composition and other features of various minerals from the locality stated.

962. Notizen über die Krystallographie des Leadhillits. 2. Leadhillit von Nevada.—Zeitschr. Krystal. und Mineral., Bd. 48, H. 2, pp. 134–139, 1910.

Describes the optical characters of leadhillite from Nevada.

963. Fayalite in the granite of Rockport, Mass.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 220, August 12, 1910; Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, p. 787, 1910.

Pegmatite in the granite of Quincy, Mass.—See Warren and Palache, no. 1297.

Palache, Charles, and **Goldschmidt**, V.

964. Die Formenreihen des Leadhillits.—Zeitschr. Krystal. und Mineral., Bd. 48, H. 2, pp. 140–147, 1910.

Tabulates and discusses the optical characters of leadhillite.

Palache, Charles, and **La Forge**, L.

965. Notizen über die Krystallographie des Leadhillits. 1. Leadhillit von Utah.—Zeitschr. Krystal. und Mineral., Bd. 48, H. 2, pp. 129–133, 1910.

Describes the optical characters of leadhillite from Utah.

Palmer, Howard.

966. Some tramps across the glaciers and snowfields of British Columbia.—Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. 21, no. 6, pp. 457–487, 23 figs., June, 1910.

Pardee, J. T.

967. Placer gravels of the Sumpter and Granite districts, eastern Oregon.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 430, pp. 59–65, 1 fig., 1910.

968. The glacial lake Missoula.—Jour. Geology, vol. 18, no. 4, pp. 376–386, 4 figs., 1910.

Parker, Edward W.

969. Coal mining and coke making at Dawson, New Mexico.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 31, p. 518, April 1, 1910.

Includes notes on the occurrence of the coals.

Parkins, A. E.

970. A waste filled valley.—Abstract: Michigan Acad. Sci., 12th Rept., p. 53, 1910.

Discusses the formation of valleys along the Huron River in Michigan.

Parks, William Arthur.

971. Silurian stromatoporoids of America (exclusive of Niagara and Guelph).—Toronto, Univ., Studies, Geol. Series, no. 6, 52 pp., 5 pls., 1909.

972. Ordovician stromatoporoids of America.—Toronto, Univ., Studies, Geol. Series, no. 7, 52 pp., 5 pls., 1910.

973. A new cystid from the Clinton formation of Ontario, *Lepadocystis clintonensis*.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 29, pp. 404–406, 2 figs., May, 1910. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 224, August 12, 1910.

Parr, S. W.

974. The chemical composition of Illinois coal.—Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 16, pp. 203–243, 1 fig., 1910.

Parsons . .

[illegible]—See Goldschmidt and **Parsons**, no. 478.

Parson [illegible]

975. [illegible] Peak, Colorado.—Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, [illegible] pp. [illegible]-675, 5 pls., 1910. Discussion: vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 764-765. [illegible] Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 191, August 5, 1910.

Patton, [illegible] and [illegible]

976. [illegible] the Crayback mining district, Costilla County, Colorado.—Colorado State Geol. Survey, Bull. 2, 111 pp., 9 pls. (incl. maps), 1910.

[illegible] the physical features, the stratigraphy, including Archean, Carboniferous, [illegible] the contact-metamorphic rocks and iron ores, the geologic structure, [illegible] deposits, and the mining developments.

Pearce, [illegible]

977. [illegible] disseminated-copper zone.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 89, [illegible] 1910.

[illegible] geologic features of copper deposits in the Alamos district, Sonora, Mexico.

Penhallow, [illegible]

978. The [illegible] to phylogeny.—Pop. Sci. Monthly, vol. 77, no. 4, [illegible] October, 1910.

Penrose [illegible]

979 [illegible] Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 2, pp. 97-133, 8 figs., 1910.

980. Memoir [illegible] [1844-1909].—Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, [illegible] port.), March. 1910.

[illegible] geologic writings.

[illegible]

981 [illegible] deposits of the Bearpaw Mountains, Montana.—U. S. [illegible] 30, pp. 135-146, 2 figs., 1910.

[illegible] and occurrence of ore deposits.

[illegible] Montana.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 381, pp. 82- [illegible] 10. See no. 949 of the bibliography for 1909, U. S. [illegible] p. 82.

Perisho [illegible]

[illegible] geology of the Rosebud Reservation, including [illegible]—South Dakota Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 4 [illegible] 1908), pp. 82-122, 15 pls., 1910.

[illegible] Dakota.—South Dakota Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 4, [illegible]

[illegible] the Provincial Museum, Halifax, Nova Scotia; [illegible] of North America.—Nova Scotian Inst. [illegible] vol. 12, pt. 2, pp. 139-163, 8 pls., 1910 (author's

[illegible] the mineral industries and geology of certain [illegible] Seventh of this series. Bellows Falls, Vt.,

[illegible] under the indivi[illegible]

[illegible] Cabinet [of [illegible]

[illegible] 18 pls., [illegible] Seventh

[illegible] fossils foun[illegible]

Perkins, George H.—Continued.

987. Geology of the Burlington quadrangle, Vermont.—Vermont, Seventh Rept. State Geologist, pp. 249–256, 8 pls., 1 fig., 1910.

988. Mineral resources [of Vermont].—Vermont, Seventh Rept. State Geologist, pp. 331–352, 5 pls., 1910.

Peterson, O. A.

989. Description of new carnivores from the Miocene of western Nebraska.—Carnegie Mus., Mem., vol. 4, no. 5, pp. 205–278, 12 pls., 69 figs., 1910.

Phalen, W. C.

990. Description of the Johnstown quadrangle, Pennsylvania.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Geol. Atlas U. S., Johnstown folio (no. 174), library edition, 15 pp., 3 maps, 12 figs.; field edition, 110 pp., 3 folded maps, 12 figs., 1910.

Describes the geography, general relations, and topography, the occurrence, character, and relations of Devonian, Carboniferous, and Quaternary sediments, the geologic history, and the economic products, chiefly coal.

991. On a peculiar cleavage structure resembling stretched pebbles, near Ellijay, Georgia.—Jour. Geology, vol. 18, no. 6, pp. 554–564, 6 figs., 1910.

Describes the local geology at Ellijay, Ga., and the character and occurrence of the "stretched pebbles," which are explained as due to a peculiar cleavage.

Phillips, Alexander H.

992. Gageite, a new mineral from Franklin, New Jersey.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 30, pp. 283–284, October, 1910.

Phillips, William Battle.

993. The mineral resources of Texas.—Texas Dept. Agric., Bull. no. 14, 45 pp., 7 pls., July-August, 1910.

994. The Guaynopa district of Chihuahua, Mexico.—Min. Science, vol. 62, pp. 297–298, 1 fig., September 29, 1910.

Gives notes upon the occurrence of copper ores carrying gold and silver.

995. Shafter silver district, Presidio County, Texas.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 90, pp. 1303–1305, 2 figs., December 31, 1910.

Gives notes on the geologic features of the district and the occurrence of the mineral deposits.

Pickering, William H.

996. The orbits of meteorites.—Pop. Astronomy, vol. 18, no. 5, pp. 262–276, 3 figs., May, 1910.

Pilsbry, Henry A.

997. A new Haitian Oligocene horizon.—Philadelphia, Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., vol. 62, pt. 2, pp. 487–489, 2 figs., 1910.

Describes from Oligocene deposits on the Island of Haiti the Mollusca, *Potamides roumaini* n. sp., *P. caobasensis* n. sp., and *Arca websteri* n. sp.

Pirsson, Louis V.

998. Rocks and rock minerals. A manual of the elements of petrology without the use of the microscope. New York, John Wiley & Sons, 1910. 414 pp., 36 pls., 74 figs.

999. Note on the occurrence of astrophyllite in the granite of Quincy, Massachusetts.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 29, pp. 215–216, March, 1910.

1000. Crustal warping in the Temagami-Temiskaming district, Ontario.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 30, pp. 25–32, 1 fig. (map), July, 1910.

1001. On an artificial lava-flow and its spherulitic crystallization.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 30, pp. 97–114, 1 pl., 4 figs., August, 1910; pp. 425–426, December, 1910.

Parsons, A. L.

Notes on goethite.—See Goldschmidt and Parsons, no. 478.

Patton, Horace B.

975. Rock streams of Veta Peak, Colorado.—Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 663–676, 5 pls., 1910. Discussion: vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 764–765. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 191, August 5, 1910.

Patton, Horace B., and others.

976. Geology of the Grayback mining district, Costilla County, Colorado.—Colorado State Geol. Survey, Bull. 2, 111 pp., 9 pls. (incl. maps), 1910.

Describes the physical features, the stratigraphy, including Archean, Carboniferous, and igneous rocks, the contact-metamorphic rocks and iron ores, the geologic structure, the placer and lode gold-ore deposits, and the mining developments.

Pearce, S. L.

977. Piedras Verdes disseminated-copper zone.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 89, p. 920, April 30, 1910.

Gives notes upon geologic features of copper deposits in the Alamos district, Sonora, Mexico.

Penhallow, D. P.

978. The relation of paleobotany to phylogeny.—Pop. Sci. Monthly, vol. 77, no. 4, pp. 333–338, October, 1910.

Penrose, R. A. F., Jr.

979. Some causes of ore shoots.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 2, pp. 97–133, 8 figs., 1910.

980. Memoir of Persifor Frazer [1844–1909].—Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 1, pp. 5–12, 1 pl. (port.), March, 1910.

Includes a list of his geologic writings.

Pepperberg, Leon J.

981. Notes on the mineral deposits of the Bearpaw Mountains, Montana.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 430, pp. 135–146, 2 figs., 1910.

Describes the geology and occurrence of ore deposits.

The Milk River coal field, Montana.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 381, pp. 82–107, 1 pl. (map), 1910. See no. 949 of the bibliography for 1909, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 444, p. 82.

Perisho, Ellwood Chappell.

982. Preliminary report on the geology of the Rosebud Reservation, including Gregory and Tripp counties.—South Dakota Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 4 (Rept. State Geologist, 1908), pp. 82–122, 15 pls., 1910.

983. The state survey of South Dakota.—South Dakota Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 4, pp. 184–192, 1910.

Perkins, George H.

984. On a skeleton of a whale in the Provincial Museum, Halifax, Nova Scotia; with notes on the fossil Cetacea of North America.—Nova Scotian Inst. Science, Proc. and Trans., vol. 12, pt. 2, pp. 139–163, 8 pls., 1910 (author's separates, 1908).

985. Report of the state geologist on the mineral industries and geology of certain areas of Vermont, 1909–1910. Seventh of this series. Bellows Falls, Vt., 1910. 361 pp., 71 pls., 31 figs.

The various papers have been listed under the individual autho

986. History and condition of the state cabinet [of Vermont].—Vermont, Seventh Rept. State Geologist, pp. 1–75, 18 pls., 1910.

Includes lists of rocks, minerals, and fossils found in Vermont.

Perkins, George H.—Continued.

987. Geology of the Burlington quadrangle, Vermont.—Vermont, Seventh Rept. State Geologist, pp. 249–256, 8 pls., 1 fig., 1910.

988. Mineral resources [of Vermont].—Vermont, Seventh Rept. State Geologist, pp. 331–352, 5 pls., 1910.

Peterson, O. A.

989. Description of new carnivores from the Miocene of western Nebraska.—Carnegie Mus., Mem., vol. 4, no. 5, pp, 205–278, 12 pls., 69 figs., 1910.

Phalen, W. C.

990. Description of the Johnstown quadrangle, Pennsylvania.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Geol. Atlas U. S., Johnstown folio (no. 174), library edition, 15 pp., 3 maps, 12 figs.; field edition, 110 pp., 3 folded maps, 12 figs., 1910.

Describes the geography, general relations, and topography, the occurrence, character, and relations of Devonian, Carboniferous, and Quaternary sediments, the geologic history, and the economic products, chiefly coal.

991. On a peculiar cleavage structure resembling stretched pebbles, near Ellijay, Georgia.—Jour. Geology, vol. 18, no. 6, pp. 554–564, 6 figs., 1910.

Describes the local geology at Ellijay, Ga., and the character and occurrence of the "stretched pebbles," which are explained as due to a peculiar cleavage.

Phillips, Alexander H.

992. Gageite, a new mineral from Franklin, New Jersey.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 30, pp. 283–284, October, 1910.

Phillips, William Battle.

993. The mineral resources of Texas.—Texas Dept. Agric., Bull. no. 14, 45 pp., 7 pls., July-August, 1910.

994. The Guaynopa district of Chihuahua, Mexico.—Min. Science, vol. 62, pp. 297–298, 1 fig., September 29, 1910.

Gives notes upon the occurrence of copper ores carrying gold and silver.

995. Shafter silver district, Presidio County, Texas.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 90, pp. 1303–1305, 2 figs., December 31, 1910.

Gives notes on the geologic features of the district and the occurrence of the mineral deposits.

Pickering, William H.

996. The orbits of meteorites.—Pop. Astronomy, vol. 18, no. 5, pp. 262–276, 3 figs., May, 1910.

Pilsbry, Henry A.

997. A new Haitian Oligocene horizon.—Philadelphia, Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., vol. 62, pt. 2, pp. 487–489, 2 figs., 1910.

Describes from Oligocene deposits on the Island of Haiti the Mollusca, *Potamides roumaini* n. sp., *P. caobasensis* n. sp., and *Arca websteri* n. sp.

Pirsson, Louis V.

998. Rocks and rock minerals. A manual of the elements of petrology without the use of the microscope. New York, John Wiley & Sons, 1910. 414 pp., 36 pls., 74 figs.

999. Note on the occurrence of astrophyllite in the granite of Quincy, Massachusetts.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 29, pp. 215–216, March, 1910.

1000. Crustal warping in the Temagami-Temiskaming district, Ontario.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 30, pp. 25–32, 1 fig. (map), July, 1910.

1001. On an artificial lava-flow and its spherulitic crystallization.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 30, pp. 97–114, 1 pl., 4 figs., August, 1910; pp. 425–426, December, 1910.

Pittier, H.

1002. Costa Rica—Vulcan's smithy.—Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. 21, no. 6, pp. 494–525, 32 figs., June, 1910.

Includes various information in regard to the volcanoes, geysers, and earthquakes in Costa Rica.

Pockman, L. T.

1003. Arteaga district, Chihuahua, Mexico.—Inst. Mexicano des Minas y Metal., Informes y Mem., t. 1, pp. 202–203, 1910. Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 90, pp. 656–657, 2 figs., October 1, 1910.

Includes notes on the character and occurrence of the ores, producing chiefly silver and gold.

Pogue, Joseph E.

1004. Cid mining district of Davidson County, North Carolina.—North Carolina Geol. and Econ. Survey, Bull. no. 22, 144 pp., 22 pls., 5 figs., 1910.

Reviews previous work and describes the general geology, the lithology, and the physiography of the area, the occurrence, character, relations, and origin of the ores, and the mining developments.

1005. On olivine diabase from Davidson County, North Carolina.—U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 37, pp. 475–484, 1 pl., 1 fig., 1910.

Describes the occurrence, the megascopic and microscopic characters, the composition, and the classification in the quantitative system.

Outcrop map of the Virgilina copper district of Person and Granville counties, North Carolina.—See Laney and Pogue, no. 777.

Poland, Howard M.

Records of wells in New Jersey, 1905–1909.—See Kümmel and Poland, no. 739.

Powell, S. L.

Discovery of fossils in the Quantico slate belt.—See Watson and Powell, no. 1305.

Pratt, Joseph Hyde.

1006. The conservation and utilization of our natural resources.—Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc., Jour., vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 1–25, 12 pls., April, 1910.

Includes notes on physiographic and geologic features of North Carolina.

Pratt, Joseph Hyde, and Sterrett, Douglas B.

Monazite and monazite mining in the Carolinas.—Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 40, pp. 313–340, 8 figs., 1910. See no. 968 of the bibliography for 1909, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 444, p. 83.

Prindle, Louis M.

1007. Sketch of the geology of the northeastern part of the Fairbanks quadrangle, Alaska.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 442, pp. 203–209, 1 map, 1910.

1008. Auriferous quartz veins in the Fairbanks district, Alaska.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 442, pp. 210–229, 1 fig., 1910.

Probert, Frank H.

1009. Deep mining in the Guanajuato district, Mexico.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 90, pp. 1310–1312, 2 figs., December 31, 1910.

Includes a brief account of geologic features and the occurrence of the silver ores.

Prosser, Charles S.

1010. The anthracolithic or upper Paleozoic rocks of Kansas and related regions.—Jour. Geology, vol. 18, no. 2, pp. 125–161, 1910.

A critical discussion of the stratigraphic position of the upper Paleozoic rocks of Kansas, and similar rocks of Oklahoma and Texas.

Prosser, Charles S., and **Morse**, William Clifford.

1011. Outlines of field trips in geology for central Ohio. Ohio State University. Columbus, Ohio, The College Book Store, 1910. 74 pp.

Prosser, Warren C.

1012. Tungsten in San Juan County, Colorado.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 90, p. 320, 1 fig., August 13, 1910.

Prutzman, Paul W.

1013. Coalinga oil field [California].—Min. Science, vol. 61, pp. 464–466, 1 fig., May 19, 1910.

1014. The origin of petroleum.—California Derrick, vol. 2, nos. 11, 12, vol. 3, nos. 1–6, April–November, 1910.

Purdue, A. H.

1015. The slates of Arkansas.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 430, pp. 317–334, 5 figs., 1910.

Describes the geology of the slate area and the character and origin of the slates.

1016. The collecting area of the waters of the hot springs, Hot Springs, Arkansas.—Jour. Geology, vol. 18, no. 3, pp. 278–285, 3 figs., 1910. Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc., 1909, pp. 269–275, 3 figs., 1910.

Describes the topography, geology, and structure of the hot springs region and the ground-water flowage.

Rabot, Charles.

1017. Revue de glaciologie, no. 3 (Avril 1903–1er Janvier 1907).—Soc. fribourgeoise des sci. nat., Mém., vol. 5, pp. 1–343 pp., 30 figs., 1909.

Includes the glaciers of the Cascade Mountains, Sierra Nevada, Rocky Mountains, and Alaska in a review of the condition of the glaciers of the world.

Ransome, Frederick Leslie.

1018. Criteria of downward sulphide enrichment.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 3, pp. 205–220, 1910. Canadian Min. Inst., Quar. Bull., no. 10, pp. 85–99, April, 1910; Jour., vol. 13, pp. 393–407, 1911.

1019. Geology and ore deposits of the Goldfield district, Nevada.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, nos. 4 and 5, pp. 301–311, 438–470, 3 pls., 8 figs., 1910.

1020. Geology at Globe, Arizona.—Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 100, pp. 256–257, February 12, 1910.

Bismite.—See Schaller and Ransome, no. 1097.

Ransome, F. L., **Emmons**, W. H., and **Garrey**, G. H.

1021. Geology and ore deposits of the Bullfrog district, Nevada.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 407, 130 pp., 14 pls., 20 figs., 1910.

Raymond, Percy E.

1022. Notes on Ordovician trilobites. II. Asaphidæ from the Beekmantown.—Carnegie Mus., Annals, vol. 7, no. 1, pp. 35–45, 1 pl., 9 figs., November, 1910.

1023. Notes on Ordovician trilobites. IV. New and old species from the Chazy.—Carnegie Mus., Annals, vol. 7, no. 1, pp. 60–80, 3 pls., 9 figs., November, 1910.

1024. A preliminary list of the fauna of the Allegheny and Conemaugh series in western Pennsylvania.—Carnegie Mus., Annals, vol. 7, no. 1, pp. 144–158, 5 pls., November, 1910.

Includes descriptions of new species and of a new genus *Glaphurochiton*.

1025. Trilobites of the Chazy formation in Vermont.—Vermont, Seventh Rept. State Geologist, pp. 213–248, 8 pls., 1910.

Raymond, Percy E.—Continued.

1026. Note on the age of the Tribes Hill formation.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 30, pp. 344–346, November, 1910.

Discusses the stratigraphic position of the Tribes Hill formation from paleontologic data.

1027. On two new trilobites from the Chazy near Ottawa, Ontario.—Ottawa Naturalist, vol. 24, no. 8, pp. 129–134, 1 pl., 3 figs., November, 1910.

Describes *Bathyurus superbus* n. sp. and *Isotelus arenicola* n. sp.

Raymond, Percy E., and **Narraway**, J. E.

1028. Notes on Ordovician trilobites. III. Asaphidæ from the Lowville and Black River.—Carnegie Mus., Annals, vol. 7, no. 1, pp. 46–59, 2 pls., 3 figs., November, 1910.

Raymond, Rossiter W.

1029. Biographical notice of William Phipps Blake [1826–1910].—Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 45, pp. 749–762, 1 pl. (port.), September, 1910.

Reagan, Albert B.

1030. Die Fossilien der Clallamformation mit denjenigen der Tertiärformationen in Vancouver-Insel und mit denjenigen der Astoria-Miocänformation in Oregon verglichen.—Centralbl. Min. Geol., u. Pal., no. 20, pp. 646–651, 1910.

Gives lists of fossils from the Clallam formation for comparison with lists of fossils occurring in the Tertiary of Vancouver Island and the Astoria Miocene of Oregon.

Reed, Margaret.

Mutations of *Spirifer mucronatus*.—See Grabau and Reed, no. 498.

Reed, W. H.

The fossil fields of Wyoming. Story of the discoveries.—See no. 1255.

Reed, William Gardner, jr.

The form of Nantasket Beach, Massachusetts.—See Johnson and Reed, no. 679.

Reeds, Chester Albert.

1031. A report on the geological and mineral resources of the Arbuckle Mountains, Oklahoma.—Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 3, 69 pp., 24 pls., 10 figs., 1910.

Describes the physiography, stratigraphy, structure, and mineral resources.

Reid, Harry Fielding.

1032. Observations on glaciers.—Canadian Alpine Jour., vol. 2, no. 1, pp. 92–96, 2 pls., 1909.

1033. The California earthquake of April 18, 1906.—The mechanics of the earthquake. Vol. II, of the Report of the [California] State Earthquake Investigation Commission (Published by the Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication no. 87, vol. 2), 192 pp., 2 pls., 62 figs., 1910.

1034. Les variations périodiques des glaciers. XIV^{me} rapport, 1908. Amérique du Nord, États-Unis.—Zeitschr. Gletscherkunde, Bd. 4, H. 3, pp. 174–175, March, 1910.

Describes changes in glaciers in Alaska in 1908.

1035. On mass movements in tectonic earthquakes and the depth of the focus.—Beitr. Geophysik, Bd. 10, H. 3, pp. 318–351, 9 figs., 1910.

1036. Additional note on the geometry of faults.—Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 737–740, 2 figs., 1910.

1037. The mechanics of faults.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 191, August 5, 1910; Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, p. 766, 1910.

Reinecke, L.

1038. Beaverdell district, west fork of Kettle River, British Columbia.—Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1909, pp. 118–122, 1910.

Describes the general geology and the mineral resources, chiefly silver-lead ores.

1039. Silver and gold deposits on the West Fork of Kettle River, B. C.—Canadian Min. Inst., Quar. Bull., no. 12, pp. 135–139, October, 1910.

Requa, M. L.

1040. The oil resources of California. An address delivered before the Mining Association, University of California, Berkeley. [Privately printed, 1910?] 24 pp., 1 map.

Rice, Claude T.

1041. Value of geological work in limestone regions.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 90, pp. 1161–1163, December 10, 1910.

Describes methods of recording data in regard to ore deposits.

Rice, E. R.

1042. Classification of igneous rocks.—Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 100, p. 901, June 18, 1910.

Rice, William North.

1043. Fourth biennial report of the Commissioners of State Geological and Natural History Survey of Connecticut, 1909–1910, 31 pp., 1910.

An administrative report showing the progress of the work in hand and the publications.

Rich, John Lyon.

1044. The physiography of the Bishop conglomerate, southwestern Wyoming.—Jour. Geology, vol. 18, no. 7, pp. 601–632, 10 figs., 1910.

The Iron Age iron-ore deposit, near Dale, San Bernardino County, California.—See Harder and Rich, no. 548.

Richards, Ralph W.

The central part of the Bull Mountain coal field, Montana.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 381, pp. 60–81, 2 pls. (maps), 1910. See no. 997 of the bibliography for 1909, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 444, p. 85.

Preliminary report on the phosphate deposits in southeastern Idaho and adjacent parts of Wyoming and Utah.—See Gale and Richards, no. 454.

Richardson, C. H.

1045. Asbestos in Vermont.—Vermont, Seventh Rept. State Geologist, pp. 315–330, 4 pls., 1910.

Richardson, Clifford.

1046. Grahamite, a solid native bitumen.—Am. Chem. Soc., Jour., vol. 32, no. 9, pp. 1032–1049, September, 1910.

Describes the occurrence, character, and composition.

Richardson, Clifford, and **Mackenzie**, Kenneth Gerard.

1047. A natural naphtha from the Province of Santa Clara, Cuba.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 29, pp. 439–446, May, 1910.

Richardson, George Burr.

1048. The Trinidad coal field, Colorado.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 381, pp. 379–446, 2 pls. (map and sections), 9 figs., 1910.

Describes the topography, stratigraphy, and geologic structure of the field, the occurrence, character, and relations of the coal beds, the composition and quality of the coals, and the mining developments.

Richardson, George Burr—Continued.

1049. Stratigraphy of the upper Carboniferous in west Texas and southeast New Mexico.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 29, pp. 325–337, 2 figs., April, 1910.

1050. Notes on the upper Carboniferous in southeastern New Mexico and western Texas.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 224, August 12, 1910.

Rickard, T. A.

1051. Geological distribution of the precious metals in Colorado.—Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 100, pp. 89–96, 150–155, 316–320, 27 figs., 1910.

Rider, Ezra B.

1052. Notes on the King Bros.' asbestos mine, Thetford, Quebec.—Canadian Min. Inst., Jour., vol. 12, pp. 618–629, 2 pls., 1910.

Includes notes on the geology and the character and occurrence of the asbestos deposits.

Ries, Heinrich.

1053. Economic geology, with special reference to the United States. New and revised edition. New York, The Macmillan Company, 1910. xxxiii, 589 pp., 56 pls., 237 figs.

1054. The clay and shale deposits of Nova Scotia, and portions of New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island.—Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1909, pp. 240–244, 1910. Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 31, pp. 470–471, 499–500, August 1 and 15, 1910. Canadian Min. Inst., Quar. Bull., no. 11, pp. 83–103, 1 pl., June, 1910; Jour., vol. 13, pp. 336–356, 1911.

1055. The clay and shale deposits of Nova Scotia.—Nova Scotia, Min. Soc., Jour., vol. 15, pp. 9–26, 1910.

Describes the geologic and geographic distribution of clays and shales in Nova Scotia and their economic value.

1056. The geological investigation of clays.—Canadian Min. Inst., Jour., vol. 12, pp. 350–355, 1910.

Roberts, Milnor.

1057. The Nicola Valley coal field, British Columbia.—Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull. no. 37, pp. 27–32, 1 fig., January, 1910; Trans., vol. 40, pp. 798–803, 1 fig., 1910.

Robertson, William Fleet.

1058. Report of [British Columbia] Bureau of Mines.—British Columbia, Ann. Rept. Minister of Mines, for 1909, Victoria, B. C., 1910. 298 pp., pls. and maps.

Includes notes on the geology and occurrence of various ores in British Columbia.

1059. Geology of the Portland Canal district, British Columbia.—Min. Science, vol. 62, pp. 621–623, 1 fig., December 29, 1910.

Robinson, H. H.

1060. A new erosion cycle in the Grand Canyon district, Arizona.—Jour. Geology, vol. 18, no. 8, pp. 742–763, 1 pl., 2 figs., 1910.

Rogers, Austin F.

1061. Notes on some pseudomorphs, petrifactions, and alterations.—Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., vol. 49, pp. 17–23, 1910.

1062. Anhydrite and associated minerals from the salt mines of central Kansas.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 29, pp. 258–261, 3 figs., March, 1910.

1063. Minerals from the pegmatite veins of Rincon, San Diego Co., California.—School of Mines Quart., vol. 31, no. 3, pp. 208–218, 16 figs., April, 1910.

1064. The study of rocks without the use of the microscope.—Science, new ser., vol. 31, pp. 739–740, May 13, 1910.

Rogers, Austin F.—Continued.

1065. The paragenesis of minerals.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 31, July 1, 1910; Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, p. 792, 1910.

Rogers, G. S.

1066. The character of the Hudson Gorge at New York City.—School of Mines Quart., vol. 32, no. 1, pp. 26–42, 2 pls., November, 1910.

Rohwer, S. A.

1067. New Hymenoptera from western United States.—Am. Entom. Soc., Trans., vol. 35, pp. 99–136, 1909.

Includes a description of *Passalœcus fasciatus* n. sp., a fossil wasp from the Miocene shales of Florissant, Colo.

Roldán, L. Villar.

1068. Estudio geologico y minero de la Sierra de El Oro, Durango, Mexico.—Soc. Geol. Mexicana, Bol., t. 7, pt. 1, pp. vi–vii, 1910.

Gives notes upon the geology of the El Oro district in the State of Durango, Mexico.

Romanet du Caillaud, F.

1069. Les roches kaolinifères du bassin du lac Népigon, Canada.—Acad. Sci., Paris, Compt. rend., t. 147, pp. 361–364, 1908.

Describes the character, occurrence, and geologic relations of kaoliniferous rocks in the Lake Nipigon region, Ontario.

Roorbach, George B.

1070. Shore line changes in the Winthrop area, Massachusetts.—Philadelphia, Geog. Soc., Bull., vol. 8, no. 4, pp. 46–64, 1 pl., 3 figs., October, 1910.

Rothpletz, A.

1071. Über die Ursachen des Kalifornischen Erdbebens von 1906.—K. Bayerischen Akad. Wiss., math.-phys. Klasse, Sitzungsb., Jg. 1910, Abh. 8, 32 pp., 2 pls., 3 figs., München, 1910.

Discusses the earth movements producing the San Francisco earthquake.

Rouiax, Pastor.

1072. Memoria sobre el aspecto general de la Sierra Madre Duranguefia, Mexico.—Soc. Geol. Mexicana, Bol., t. 7, pt. 1, pp. vii–viii, 1910.

Gives notes upon the physiography and geology of the Sierra Madre Occidental, Mexico.

Rowe, Jesse Perry.

1073. Red Lodge and Bear Creek coal mines, Montana.—Min. World, vol. 32, pp. 59–62, 320–323, 16 figs., 1910.

1074. Determination of common ores and minerals.—Min. World, vol. 32, pp. 697–699, 853–855, 889–891, 929–930, 989–992, 1031–1033, 1125–1128; vol. 33, pp. 7–9, 51–53, 225–226, 1910.

1075. Gold dredging operations in Montana.—Min. World, vol. 33, pp. 347–352, 9 figs., August 27, 1910.

1076. Iron Mountain Tunnel Company, Montana.—Min. World, vol. 33, pp. 518–519, 1 fig., September 17, 1910.

Gives notes upon the local geology and the occurrence and character of the silver-lead ores in the Iron Mountain district, Missoula County, Mont.

1077. History and geology of the Garnet district, Montana.—Min. World, vol. 33, pp. 703–708, 12 figs., October 15, 1910.

1078. Geology and ore deposits of Clinton district [Missoula County, Montana].—Min. World, vol. 33, pp. 1099–1101, 1 fig., December 10, 1910.

Ruedemann, Rudolf.

1079. On the symmetric arrangement in the elements of the Paleozoic platform of North America.—New York State Mus., Bull. 140, pp. 141–149, 4 maps, 1910. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 30, pp. 403–411, 2 maps, December, 1910.

1080. Anatomy and physiology in invertebrate extinct organisms.—Pop. Sci. Monthly, vol. 77, no. 2, pp. 142–145, August, 1910.

Mode of life of the Eurypterida.—See Clarke and Ruedemann, no. 251.

Geology of the Thousand Islands region, New York.—See Cushing and others, no. 305.

Geology of the Elizabethtown and Port Henry quadrangles, New York.—See Kemp and Ruedemann, no. 702.

Rush, William W.

1081. Notes on Portland Canal mining district, B. C.—Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 31, no. 8, pp. 228–230, 8 figs., April 15, 1910.

Includes notes on the occurrence of the ore deposits.

Rutherford, J. R.

1082. Coal mining in Pictou County, Nova Scotia.—Canadian Min. Inst., Jour., vol. 12, pp. 598–617, 1 pl., 10 figs., 1910.

Includes notes on the geologic relations and the occurrence and character of the coal beds.

Rutledge, J. J.

The Clinton iron-ore deposits in Stone Valley, Huntingdon County, Pa.—Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 40, pp. 134–164, 4 figs., 1910. See no. 929 of the bibliography for 1908, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 409, p. 73.

Sales, Reno H.

1083. Superficial alteration of the Butte veins.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 15–21, 1910.

1084. Criteria of downward sulphide enrichment. Discussion.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 7, pp. 681–682, 1910.

Salisbury, Rollin D.

Outlines of geologic history with especial reference to North America.—See Willis and Salisbury, no. 1348.

Savage, T. E.

1085. The geology and coal resources of the Herrin, Illinois, quadrangle.—Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 16, pp. 266–285, 6 pls., 1 fig., 1910.

1086. The faunal succession and the correlation of the pre-Devonian formations of southern Illinois.—Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 16, pp. 302–341, 5 pls., 1910.

1087. Clay seams or so-called horsebacks near Springfield, Illinois.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 2, pp. 178–187, 1 fig., 1910.

Describes their character and discusses their origin.

1088. The fauna of the Girardeau limestone and of the Edgewood formation.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 224, August 12, 1910.

Sayles, Robert W., and **LaForge**, Laurence.

1089. The glacial origin of the Roxbury conglomerate.—Science, new ser., vol. 32, pp. 723–724, November 18, 1910.

Schaller, Waldemar T.

1090. Chemical composition of hulsite and paigeite.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 29, pp. 543–549, June, 1910.

Schaller, Waldemar T.—Continued.

1091. Ludwigite from Montana.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 30, pp. 146–150, August, 1910.

1092. The probable identity of podolite with dahllite.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 30, pp. 309–310, November, 1910.

1093. The identity of stelznerite with antlerite.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 30, pp. 311–312, November, 1910.

1094. Barbierite, a monoclinic soda feldspar.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 30, pp. 358–359, November, 1910.

1095. Axinit von Californien.—Zeitsch. Krystal. und Mineral., Bd. 48, H. 2, pp. 148–157, 1910.

Describes the composition and optical characters of axinite from California.

1096. Some pegmatites from southern California.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 31, pp. 516–517, April 1, 1910.

Mosesite, a new mercury mineral from Terlingua, Texas.—See Canfield and others, no. 194.

Schaller, W. T., and **Ransome**, F. L.

1097. Bismite.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 29, pp. 173–176, 2 figs., February, 1910. Zeitsch. Krystal. Mineral., Bd. 48, H. 1, pp. 16–19, 2 figs., 1910.

Describes the composition and crystallography of bismite from the Goldfield district, Nevada.

Schofield, Stuart J.

1098. Reconnaissance in East Kootenay, B. C.—Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1909, pp. 135–138, 1910.

Describes the general geology and mineral resources.

Schrader, Frank Charles.

1099. An occurrence of monazite in northern Idaho.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 430, pp. 184–190, 1 fig., 1910.

The ore deposits of New Mexico.—See Lindgren and others, no. 803.

Schrader, F. C., and **Hill**, J. M.

1100. Some occurrences of molybdenite in the Santa Rita and Patagonia Mountains, Arizona.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 430, pp. 154–163, 1 fig., 1910.

Schuchert, Charles.

1101. Paleogeography of North America.—Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 20, pp. 427–606, 56 pls., February, 1910. Reviews: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 29, pp. 552–557, June, 1910. Science, new ser., vol. 31, pp. 909–912, June 10, 1910.

1102. Age of the Gaspé sandstone. Discussion.—Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 20, pp. 695–696, 1910.

1103. Biologic principles of paleogeography.—Pop. Sci. Monthly, vol. 76, no. 6, pp. 591–600, June, 1910.

1104. On the brachiopod genus *Syringothyris* in the Devonian of Missouri.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 30, pp. 223–224, September, 1910.

Schuchert, Charles, and **Twenhofel**, W. H.

1105. Ordovicic-Siluric section of the Mingan and Anticosti islands, Gulf of St. Lawrence.—Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 677–716, 1910. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 223, August 12, 1910.

Discusses the occurrence, relations, faunal content, and correlation of Ordovician and Silurian formations.

Schultz, Alfred R.

1106. The southern part of the Rock Springs coal field, Sweetwater County, Wyoming.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 381, pp. 214–281, 2 pls. (maps), 1910.

Describes the topographic feature, the geologic structure, the geologic history, the occurrence, character, and relations of Cretaceous and Tertiary formations, the coal beds, the physical and chemical properties of the coal, and the economic developments.

1107. Weathering of coal in the arid region of the Green River Basin, Sweetwater County, Wyoming.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 381, pp. 282–296, 1910.

1108. Deposits of sodium salts in Wyoming.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 430, pp. 570–589, 2 figs., 1910.

Describes the origin, distribution, utilization, etc., of alkali deposits.

1109. Weathering of coal in the arid region of the Green River Basin, Sweetwater County, Wyoming.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 31, pp. 759–760, May 13, 1910.

Seaman, A. E.

Notes on the geological section of Michigan.—See Lane and Seaman, no. 775.

Seamon, W. H.

1110. Mining operations in the State of Chihuahua, Mexico.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 90, pp. 654–656, October 1, 1910.

Includes a brief account of the geology of Chihuahua.

Sears, John H.

1111. A southern flora and fauna of post-Pleistocene age in Essex County, Massachusetts.—Rhodora, Jour. New England Bot. Club, vol. 10, pp. 42–46, March, 1908.

Presents evidence of change in climate in post-Pleistocene time and its cause in elevation of land.

Seely, H. M.

1112. Preliminary report of the geology of Addison County, Vermont.—Vermont, Seventh Rept. State Geologist, pp. 257–313, 15 pls., 9 figs., 1910.

Seelye, R. W.

1113. The Helen mine, Michipicoten, Ont.—Canadian Min. Inst., Quar. Bull., no. 11, pp. 189–202, 2 figs., June, 1910; Jour., vol. 13, pp. 121–134, 2 figs., 1911.

Includes notes on the geologic features of the iron deposits.

Sellards, E. H.

1114. Administrative report.—Florida State Geol. Survey, 3d Ann. Rept., 1909–1910, pp. 9–15, 1910.

1115. A preliminary paper on the Florida phosphate deposits.—Florida State Geol. Survey, 3d Ann. Rept., pp. 17–41, 5 pls., 1910.

1116. Some Florida lakes and lake basins.—Florida State Geol. Survey, 3d Ann. Rept., pp. 43–76, 4 pls., 5 figs., 1910.

Sellards, E. H., and **Gunter**, Herman.

1117. The artesian water supply of eastern Florida.—Florida State Geol. Survey, 3d Ann. Rept., pp. 77–195, 16 figs., 1910.

Shaw, Eugene Wesley.

1118. Gravel and sand in the Pittsburg district, Pennsylvania.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 430, pp. 388–399, 1 fig., 1910.

1119. The geology and coal resources of the Murphysboro quadrangle, Illinois.—Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 16, pp. 286–294, 1 pl., 1 fig., 1910.

1120. High terraces and abandoned valleys of western Pennsylvania.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 126, July 22, 1910.

Shedd, Solon.

1121. The clays of the State of Washington, their geology, mineralogy, and technology. Pullman, Washington, Published by the State College of Washington, June, 1910. 341 pp., 42 pls.

Shelton, H. S.

1122. The age of the earth and the saltness of the sea.—Jour. Geology, vol. 18, pp. 190–193, 1910.

Shepherd, E. S., and **Rankin**, G. A.

Die binären Systeme von Tonerde mit Kieselsäure, Kalk, und Magnesia.—Zeitsch. Anorg. Chemie, Bd. 68, pp. 370–420, 1910.

Translation of the paper which appeared in the Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 28, pp. 293–333, October, 1909.

Sheridan, Jo. E.

The coal mines and plant of the Stag Canyon Fuel Co., Dawson, New Mexico.—Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 40, pp. 354–381, 15 figs., 1910. See no. 1057 of the bibliography for 1909, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 444, p. 90.

Sherzer, William H.

1123. Criteria for the recognition of the various types of sand grains.—Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 625–662, 5 pls., 1910; discussion, pp. 775–776. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 190, August 5, 1910.

Discusses the various types of sand grains and applies the criteria derived therefrom to the determination of the origin of the Sylvania sandstone of Michigan and Ohio.

The Monroe formation of southern Michigan and adjoining regions.—See Grabau and Sherzer, no. 499.

Shimek, B.

1124. Geology of Harrison and Monona counties.—Iowa Geol. Survey, vol. 20, pp. 271–485, 21 pls., 9 figs., 2 geol. maps, 1910.

Describes the physiography, general geology, and stratigraphy, and discusses the origin of the loess and of the prairies.

1125. The Pleistocene of the Missouri Valley.—Science, new ser., vol. 31, pp. 75–76, January 14, 1910.

Describes the succession of Pleistocene deposits in Iowa and Nebraska in the vicinity of the Missouri River.

1126. Evidence that the fossiliferous gravel and sand beds of Iowa and Nebraska are Aftonian.—Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 1, pp. 119–140, 1 pl., March 31, 1910.

Shimer, F. H.

The lithological section of Walnut Canyon, Arizona.—See Shimer and Shimer, no. 1127.

Shimer, Hervey Woodburn.

North American index fossils.—See Grabau and Shimer, no. 500.

Shimer, H. W., and **Shimer**, F. H.

1127. The lithological section of Walnut Canyon, Arizona, with relation to the cliff dwellings of this and other regions of northwestern Arizona.—Amer. Anthropologist, vol. 12, no. 2, pp. 237–249, 4 figs., 1910.

Siebenthal, Claude E.

1128. Geology and water resources of the San Luis Valley, Colorado.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 240, 128 pp., 13 pls., 15 figs., 1910.

1129. The San Luis Valley, Colorado.—Science, new ser., vol. 31, pp. 744–746, May 13, 1910.

Describes the occurrence, character, and relations of late Tertiary and Quaternary formations.

Description of the Laramie and Sherman quadrangles, Wyoming.—See Darton and others, no. 321.

Sill, Rush T.

1130. The Calabacillas mine, Chihuahua, Mexico.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 90, p. 359, August 20, 1910.

Includes notes on the local geology and the occurrence of the gold ore.

Simmons, Jesse.

1131. Mica in the Black Hills of South Dakota.—Min. World, vol. 33, pp. 221–223, 3 figs., August 6, 1910.

Simon, A. L.

1132. The Porcupine gold field, Ontario.—Min. Mag., London, vol. 3, no. 5, pp. 348–352, 5 figs., November, 1910.

Simonds, Frederic William.

Physical geography.—See Maury and Simonds, no. 882.

Simpson, W. A.

1133. An inquiry into the Mesozoic mystery of being.—Am. Geol. Assoc., Bull. no. 1, pp. 7–24, 1910.

Sinclair, William J.

1134. Dermal bones of *Paramylodon* from the asphaltum deposits of Rancho La Brea, near Los Angeles, California.—Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., vol. 49, pp. 191–195, 1 fig., July, 1910.

1135. The restored skeleton of *Leptauchenia decora*.—Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., vol. 49, pp. 196–199, 1 fig., July, 1910. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 31, p. 875, June 3, 1910.

1136. Interdependence of stratigraphy and paleontology.—Pop. Sci. Monthly, vol. 76, no. 6, pp. 589–591, June, 1910.

Singewald, Joseph T., jr.

1137. Iron ores of Maryland.—Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 20, p. 671, 1910.

Skertchly, Sydney A. R.

1138. Oil in Mexico.—Min. Mag., London, vol. 3, no. 4, pp. 283–286, 2 figs., October, 1910.

Skinner, H. L. T.

The fossil fields of Wyoming. The Union Pacific expedition. An enjoyable outing.—See no. 1255.

Smith, Burnett.

1139. Dikes near Clintonville, Onondaga County, New York.—New York State Mus., Bull. 140, pp. 23–24, 1910.

1140. Notes on some little-known fishes from the New York Devonian.—Philadelphia, Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., vol. 62, pt. 3, pp. 656–663, 2 figs., 1910.

Smith, Carl D.

The Washburn lignite field, North Dakota.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 381, pp. 19–29, 1 pl. [map], 1910. See no. 1074 of the bibliography for 1909, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 444, p. 92.

The Fort Berthold Indian Reservation lignite field, North Dakota.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 381, pp. 30–39, 1 pl. (map), 1910. See no. 1075 of the bibliography for 1909, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 444, p. 92.

The Fort Peck Indian Reservation lignite field, Montana.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 381, pp. 40–59, 1 pl. (map), 1910. See no. 1076 of the bibliography for 1909, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 444, p. 92.

Smith, Charles E.

Geology of the Grayback mining district, Costilla County, Colorado.—See Patton and others, no. 976.

Smith, Edgar F.

1141. Some Berks County minerals.—Philadelphia, Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., vol. 62, pt. 3, pp. 538–540, 1910.

Describes laumontite, apophyllite, pyroxene, chabazite, and scolecite from Berks County, Pa.

Smith, Eugene Allen.

1142. Memoir of Daniel W. Langton, jr. [1864–1909].—Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 1, pp. 12–16, March, 1910.

Includes a list of his geologic writings.

1143. Cretaceous-Eocene contact, Tombigbee River, Alabama.—Jour. Geology, vol. 18, no. 5, pp. 430–434, 3 figs., 1910.

Smith, Franklin W.

1144. Conditions at the Palmilla mine, Parral, Mexico.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 90, pp. 259–262, 7 figs., August 6, 1910.

Describes the geology of the gold ore deposits at Parral, southern Chihuahua, Mexico.

Smith, George Otis.

1145. Thirty-first annual report of the Director of the United States Geological Survey to the Secretary of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1910. Washington, 1910. 131 pp., 2 pls.

1146. The United States Geological Survey in 1909.—Min. World, vol. 32, pp. 156–159, January 22, 1910.

A résumé of the work of the Survey in 1909.

Smith, James Perrin.

1147. The geologic record of California.—Jour. Geology, vol. 18, no. 3, pp. 216–227, 6 tables, 1910.

1148. Ancient climates of the West Coast.—Pop. Sci. Monthly, vol. 76, no. 5, pp. 478–486, May, 1910.

Smith, Philip S.

1149. Geology and mineral resources of the Solomon and Casadepaga quadrangles, Seward Peninsula, Alaska.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 433, 234 pp., 16 pls., 26 figs., 1910.

Smith, Philip S., and **Eakin**, Henry M.

1150. Mineral resources of the Nulato-Council region, Alaska.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 442, pp. 316–352, 1 map, 3 figs., 1910.

Smith, W. S. Tangier.

1151. Tables for the determination of crystal classes.—Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 731–736, 1910. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 30, July 1, 1910.

Smyth, C. H., jr.

1152. Dikes near Clintonville, Onondaga County, New York.—New York State Mus., Bull. 140, pp. 24–25, 1910.

Describes the petrographic character.

Geology of the Thousand Islands region, New York.—See Cushing and others, no. 305.

Soper, E. K.

1153. Prospecting and testing of clay deposits.—Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 100, pp. 827–830, June 4, 1910.

1154. Gold deposits of Georgia.—Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 100, pp. 923–924, June 25, 1910.

1155. Iron mining in Minnesota.—Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 101, pp. 767–769, 3 figs., December 10, 1910.

Includes notes on the occurrence, character, and relations of the iron ores.

Spencer, Arthur C.

1156. The Jauss iron mine, Dillsburg, Pennsylvania.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 430, pp. 247–249, 1910.

Spencer, Joseph William Winthrop.

1157. Spoliation of the Falls of Niagara.—Pop. Sci. Monthly, vol. 73, no. 4, pp. 289–305, 8 figs., October, 1908. Am. Scenic and Historic Preservation. Soc., 14th Ann. Rept. to the Legislature of the State of New York, pp. 245–264, 5 pls., 1909.

1158. Relative work of the two Falls of Niagara.—Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, pp. 441–446, August 10, 1910.

1159. Interruption in the flow of the Falls of Niagara in February, 1909.—Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, pp. 447–448, 3 pls., August 10, 1910.

1160. Relationship of Niagara River to the Glacial Period.—Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 3, pp. 433–440, August 10, 1910. Discussion: vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 763–764, 1910.

1161. L'évolution des chutes du Niagara.—La Géographie, Paris, t. 22, no. 2, pp. 105–118, 1 fig., August, 1910.

Discusses the evolution of Niagara Falls.

1162. La découverte de mammifères fossiles à Cuba au point de vue géographique.—La Géographie, Paris, t. 24, no. 4, pp. 273–274, October, 1910.

Calls attention to the discovery of fossil mammals in Cuba and its bearing upon paleogeography.

1163. The discovery of fossil mammals in Cuba and their great geographical importance.—Science, new ser., vol. 32, pp. 564–565, October 21, 1910.

1164. Note on the discovery by Professor C. de la Torre of fossil mammals in Cuba.—Geol. Mag., dec. 5, vol. 7, no. 11, pp. 512–513, November, 1910.

1165. On the relative work of the two Falls of Niagara.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, pp. 187–188, August 5, 1910.

1166. On the relationship of Niagara River to the Glacial Period.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 191, August 5, 1910.

1167. Partial drainage of Niagara Falls in February, 1909.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 191, August 5, 1910.

Spilsbury, E. Gybbon.

1168. Special problems and their study in economic geology.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 8, pp. 780–781, 1910.

Stanton, Timothy W.

1169. Paleontologic evidences of climate.—Pop. Sci. Monthly, vol. 77, no. 1, pp. 67–70, July, 1910.

1170. Fox Hills sandstone and Lance formation ("Ceratops Beds") in South Dakota, North Dakota, and eastern Wyoming.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 30, pp. 172–188, September, 1910.

Discusses the stratigraphic horizon and relations of these formations.

1171. Fox Hills sandstone and "Ceratops Beds" in South Dakota, North Dakota, and eastern Wyoming.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, pp. 63–64, July 8, 1910.

Stauber, I. J.

1172. Burro Mountain mining district.—Mines and Minerals, vol. 30, no. 6, pp. 380–382, 4 figs., January, 1910.

Includes an account of the geology of the district, located in Grant County, New Mexico, and of the occurrence and character of the copper ores.

Steel, A. A.

1173. The geology, mining, and preparation of barite in Washington County, Missouri.—Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull. no. 38, pp. 85–117, 5 figs., February, 1910; Trans., vol. 40, pp. 711–743, 5 figs., 1910. Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 31, no. 5, pp. 138–143, March 1, 1910.

Steenstrup, K. J. V.

1174. Geologiske og antikvariske Iagttagelser i Julianehaab Distrikt.—Meddelelser om Grönland, Hefte 34, pp. 115–154, 26 pls., 5 figs., 1910.

Gives various notes upon the geology of the Julianehaab district, Greenland.

Stefánsson, V.

1175. Underground ice in northern Alaska.—Am. Geog. Soc., Bull., vol. 42, no. 5, pp. 337–345, 7 figs., May, 1910.

Steidtman, Edward.

1176. The secondary structures of the eastern part of the Baraboo quartzite range, Wisconsin.—Jour. Geology, vol. 18, no. 3, pp. 259–270, 5 figs., 1910.

Sterrett, Douglas B.

1177. Mica deposits of North Carolina.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 430, pp. 593–638, 1 pl., 25 figs., 1910.

Stevens, Blamey.

The laws of fissures.—Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 40, pp. 475–491, 5 figs., 1910. See no. 1104 of the bibliography for 1909, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 444, p. 94.

Stevenson, John James.

1178. Special problems and their study in economic geology.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 8, pp. 781–782, 1910.

Stewart, C. A.

1179. Exploration of contact metamorphic ore deposits.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 90, pp. 513–515, September 10, 1910.

Stines, Norman C.

1180. Hoag district [Modoc County], California.—Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 100, pp. 384–386, 2 figs., March 12, 1910.

Includes an account of the local geology and occurrence and character of gold and silver bearing quartz.

Stoddard, Jesse C., and Callen, Alfred C.

1181. Ocher deposits of eastern Pennsylvania.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 430, pp. 424–439, 2 figs., 1910.

Describes the geology, character, distribution, and origin of ocher deposits and the economic development.

Stoek, H. H.

1182. The Illinois coal field.—Mines and Minerals, vol. 31, pp. 54–56, August, 1910.

Stone, R. W., and Calvert, W. R.

1183. Stratigraphic relations of the Livingston formation of Montana.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 6, pp. 551–557, 1 pl. (map), no. 7, pp. 652–669, no. 8, pp. 741–764, 1 fig., 1910. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, pp. 218–219, August 12, 1910; Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, p. 782, 1910.

Stone, Ralph W., and Lupton, C. T.

1184. The Powder River coal field, Wyoming, adjacent to the Burlington Railroad.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 381, pp. 115–136, 1 pl. (map), 1910.

Describes the general features of the field, the general geology, the occurrence, character, and relations of the coal beds, and the properties and utilization of the coal.

Stookey, S. W.

1185. Geology of Iowa County.—Iowa Geol. Survey, vol. 20, pp. 151–198, 2 pls., 4 figs., 1 geol. map, 1910.

1186. Geology of Poweshiek County.—Iowa Geol. Survey, vol. 20, pp. 237–269, 6 figs., 1 geol. map, 1910.

Storm, L. W.

1187. The Kennicott Bonanza copper mine, Alaska.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 89, pp. 1224–1227, 4 figs., June 11, 1910.

Describes the geologic occurrence and character of the copper ores of the Bonanza mine in the Chitina region, Alaska.

1188. The Bering River coal field of Alaska.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 90, pp. 272–275, 1 fig., August 6, 1910.

1189. Chitina copper region in southern Alaska.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 90, pp. 1011–1013, 1 fig., November 19, 1910.

Includes an account of the geology of the region and the occurrence and character of the copper deposits.

Storms, William H.

1190. The Black Hills of South Dakota.—Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 101, pp. 114–117, 144–147, 264–265, 500–503, 571–573, 669–671, 11 figs., 1910.

1191. Surface indications of ore shoots in depth.—Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 101, pp. 537–538, October 22, 1910.

Stose, George W.

1192. The copper deposits of South Mountain in southern Pennsylvania.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 430, pp. 122–131, 1 fig., 1910.

Describes the general geology, the occurrence, character, relations, and origin of the copper deposits, and the mining developments.

Stout, W. H.

1193. Report of the geologist.—Pennsylvania, Dept. Agric., Bull. no. 193, pp. 174–177, 1910; Fifteenth Ann. Rept., 1909, pp. 570–573, 1910.

Stremme, H.

1194. Wie ist *Diplodocus* richtig aufzustellen?—Naturw. Wochenschr., Jena, N. F., Bd. 8, no. 50, pp. 796–799, 2 figs., December 12, 1909.

Discusses the pose and habits of *Diplodocus*.

Strong, A. M.

1195. Borax deposits of the United States.—Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull. no. 38, pp. 167–171, February, 1910; Trans., vol. 40, pp. 909–913, 1910.

Gives various notes upon the borate-bearing deposits in California.

Surr, Gordon.

1196. Igneous rocks; their classification in the field.—Min. World, vol. 32, pp. 314–319, February 5, 1910.

1197. The sources of vanadium in lead vanadates.—Min. World, vol. 33, p. 147, July 23, 1910.

1198. Conditions favorable for petroleum prospecting.—Min. World, vol. 33, pp. 227–228, August 6, 1910.

1199. The origin and commercial value of borates.—Min. World, vol. 33, pp. 1137–1138, December 17, 1910.

1200. The origin of petroleum.—Los Angeles Min. Rev., vol. 28, no. 16, pp. 17–18, July 9, 1910.

1201. Cause of climatic variations. The glacial period and the effect it is possibly exerting on present-day conditions.—Los Angeles Min. Rev., vol. 28, no. 24, pp. 12–15, September 3, 1910. Mines and Methods, vol. 2, no. 2, pp. 43–44, October, 1910.

Swartz, Charles K.

1202. Recurrence of the *Tropidoleptus* fauna in the Chemung of Maryland.—Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 20, pp. 679–686, 1 fig., 1910.

1203. A generalized section through the Appalachian Mountains of Maryland.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 189, August 5, 1910. Abstract and discussion: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 769–770, 1910.

Sweetser, Nelson W.

1204. Geology of the Jarbridge mining district, Nevada.—Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 101, pp. 871–872, 1 fig., December 31, 1910.

Symons, Brenton.

1205. The mineral resources of Newfoundland.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 90, pp. 360–363, 1 fig., August 20, 1910.

Includes an account of the general geology.

Taber, C. A. M.

1206. Our periodic earth. Boston, Geo. H. Ellis Co., 1910. 54 pp.

A discussion of the action of winds and ocean currents in producing periodic glacial periods on the earth.

Taber, Stephen.

The Virginia rutile deposits.—See Watson and Taber, no. 1306.

Nelsonite, a new rock type; its occurrence, association, and composition.—See Watson and Taber, no. 1307.

Taff, Joseph A.

1207. Ice-borne boulder deposits in mid-Carboniferous marine shells.—Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 20, pp. 701–702, 1910.

Taff, Joseph A., and **Reed**, W. J.

The Madill oil pool, Oklahoma.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 381, pp. 504–513, 1 pl. (map), 1 fig., 1910. See no. 1132 of bibliography for 1909, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 444, p. 96.

Tarr, Ralph S., and **Martin**, Lawrence.

1208. The National Geographic Society's Alaskan expedition of 1909.—Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. 21, no. 1, pp. 1–54, 55 figs., January, 1910.

Includes various data concerning the glaciers of Alaska.

1209. Oscillations of Alaskan glaciers.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, pp. 185–186, August 5, 1910. Abstract and discussion: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 758–759, 1910.

Tarr, Ralph S., and **Von Engeln**, O. D.

1210. A laboratory manual of physical geography. New York, The Macmillan Company, 1910. xvii, 362 pp., illus.

Tarr, William Arthur.

1211. Copper in the "Red Beds" of Oklahoma.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 3, pp. 221–226, 2 figs., 1910.

Describes the occurrence of copper ores in Payne County and explains their origin.

Taylor, Frank Bursley.

1212. Bearing of the Tertiary mountain belt on the origin of the earth's plan.—Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 2, pp. 179–226, 1 pl., 8 figs., 1910.

1213. Field studies on the Pleistocene deposits of southwestern Ontario.—Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1909, pp. 164–167, 1910.

1214. Richmond and Great Barrington bowlder trains.—Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 747–752, 1 fig., 1910.

Describes trains of bowlders in Columbia County, N. Y., and Berkshire County, Mass., their location, extent, and physical characters of the bowlders, and their probable history.

1215. The glacial recession in western New England.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, pp. 127–128, July 22, 1910.

1216. The Richmond bowlder train.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, pp. 186–187, August 5, 1910.

1217. Isobases of the Algonquin and Iroquois beaches and their significance.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 187, August 5, 1910.

Tays, E. A. H.

1218. The Lluvia de Oro mine [Chihuahua, Mexico].—Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 100, pp. 59–60, 3 figs., January 1, 1910.

Describes the occurrence, character, and geologic relations of the gold deposits at the Lluvia de Oro mine in western Chihuahua, Mexico.

Thomson, R. W.

1219. The Portland Canal mining district, British Columbia.—Canadian Min. Inst., Quar. Bull., no. 10, pp. 197–203, 1 fig., April, 1910.

Includes notes on the geology and the occurrence and character of the ores yielding gold, silver, and lead.

1220. The Portland Canal district, British Columbia.—Min. World, vol. 32, pp. 1083–1084, 1 fig., May 28, 1910.

Includes notes on the geology and the occurrence of the ores carrying principally gold, silver, and lead.

Thornton, William M., jr.

1221. An association of enargite, covellite, and pyrite from Ouray Co., Colorado.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 29, pp. 358–359, April, 1910.

Tippenhauer, L. Gentil.

1222. Neuer Beitrag zur Topographie, Bevölkerungskunde, und Geologie Haitis.—Petermanns Mitt., Bd. 55, H. 3, pp. 49–57, 1909.

Includes notes upon the geology of Haiti.

Todd, James E.

1223. Preliminary report on the geology of the northwest-central portion of South Dakota.—South Dakota Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 4 (Rept. State Geologist, 1908), pp. 13–76, 193–207, 31 pls., 1910.

1224. A speculation in crystallography.—Science, new ser., vol. 32, pp. 216–218, August 12, 1910.

Discusses crystallographic systems.

The fossil fields of Wyoming. Practical value of the excursion.—See no. 1255.

Structural materials in Illinois.—See Udden and Todd, no. 1247.

Tolman, C. F., jr.

1225. Copper in Arizona in 1909.—Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 100, pp. 71–72, 1 fig. January 1, 1910.

1226. Geology at Globe, Arizona.—Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 100, pp. 327–328, February 26, 1910.

1227. Engineering and economic aspects of low-grade copper deposits.—Eng. Mag., vol. 38, no. 6, pp. 893–904, 7 figs., March, 1910.

Includes a general review of the copper deposits of the United States. Discusses particularly the copper ores of Arizona.

Tornier, Gustav.

1228. Wie war der *Diplodocus carnegii* wirklich gebaut?—Gesell. naturf. Freunde Berlin, Sitz., no. 4, pp. 193–209, 1 pl., 6 figs., April, 1909.

Discusses the structure, pose, and habits of *Diplodocus*.

1229. Ernstes und lustiges aus Kritiken über meine *Diplodocus*-Arbeit.—Gesell. naturf. Freunde Berlin, Sitz., no. 9, pp. 505–536, 3 figs., November, 1909.

Discusses various views held as to the pose and habits of *Diplodocus*.

1230. War der *Diplodocus* elefantenfüssig?—Gesell. naturf. Freunde Berlin, Sitz., no. 9, pp. 536–557, 19 figs., November, 1909.

Discusses the structure of the foot of *Diplodocus*.

1231. Ueber und gegen neue *Diplodocus*-Arbeiten.—Deutsch. Geol. Gesell., Monatsber., no. 8–10, pp. 536–576, 12 figs., 1910.

Discusses the restoration and habits of *Diplodocus*.

Torre, Carlos de la.

1232. Excursion cientifica a Viñales. Descubrimiento de Ammonites del período jurásico en Cuba.—Habana, Acad. Cienc. Méd., Fís., y Nat., Anales, Rev. Cient., t. 47, pp. 187–191, July, 1910.

Records the discovery of Jurassic ammonites in Cuba.

1233. Excursion a la Sierra de Jatibonico. Osamentas fósiles de *Megalocnus rodens* ó *Myomorphus cubensis*. Comprobación de la naturaleza continental de Cuba á principios de la época cuaternaria.—Habana, Acad. Cienc. Méd., Fís., y Nat., Anales, Rev. Cient., t. 47, pp. 192–203, 6 pls., July, 1910.

Records the discovery of fossil remains of Quaternary mammals in Cuba and cites these as evidence that Cuba was connected with the mainland in Quaternary time.

1234. Investigaciones paleontologicas realizadas en las Sierras de Viñales y Jatibonico.—Habana, Acad. Cienc., Méd., Fís., y Nat., Anales, Rev. Cient., t. 47, pp. 204–217, 8 pls., July, 1910.

Describes paleontologic discoveries in the Sierras of Viñales and Jatibonico, particularly Jurassic ammonites, and Quaternary mammals and their restoration.

Toula, Franz.

1235. Eine jungtertiäre Fauna von Gatun am Panama-Kanal.—K.-k. Geol. Reichsanstalt, Jahrb., Bd. 58, H. 4, pp. 673–760, 4 pls., 15 figs., 1909.

Zur jungtertiären Fauna von Tehuantepec.—See Böse and Toula, no. 124.

Tovote, William L.

1236. The Clifton-Morenci district of Arizona.—Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 101, pp. 770–773, 1 fig., December 10, 1910.

Describes the geology, and the character and occurrence of the copper deposits.

Twenhofel, W. H.

1237. Geologic bearing of the peat beds of Anticosti Island.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 30, pp. 65–71, July, 1910.

Describes the formation of peat beds on the Island of Anticosti and discusses the bearing on the origin of coal deposits.

Ordovicic-Siluric section of the Mingan and Anticosti Islands, Gulf of Saint Lawrence.—See Schuchert and Twenhofel, no. 1105.

Twitchell, M. W.

Geological distribution of the Mesozoic and Cenozoic Echinodermata of the United States.—See Clark and Twitchell, no. 242.

Tyrrell, J. B.

1238. Changes of climate in northwestern Canada since the glacial period.—11. Intern. Geologenkongress, Stockholm: Die Veränderungen des Klimas seit dem Maximum der letzten Eiszeit, pp. 389–391, 1910.

1239. Ice on Canadian lakes.—Canadian Inst., Trans., vol. 9, pp. 13–21, 6 pls., 1910.

Contains a discussion of the origin of lake ramparts.

1240. "Rock glaciers" or chrystocrenes.—Jour. Geology, vol. 18, no. 6, pp. 549–553, 2 pls., 1910.

1241. The geology of western Canada.—Abstract: British Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 79th Meeting, pp. 471–472, 1910.

1242. Placer gold mining in Canada.—Abstract: British Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 79th Meeting, pp. 480–481, 1910.

Udden, Johan August.

1243. Observations on the earthquake of May 26, 1909.—Pop. Sci. Monthly, vol. 77, no. 2, pp. 154–162, 1 fig., August, 1910. Illinois State Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 3, 1910 (reprint, 12 pp., 1 fig.).

Gives various data upon an earthquake in the upper Mississippi Valley.

1244. A geologist's notes on the origin of coal.—Min. World, vol. 32, pp. 1129–1130, June 4, 1910.

Geological map of a portion of west Texas, showing parts of Brewster, Presidio, Jeff Davis, and El Paso counties and south of the Southern Pacific.—See Hill and Udden, no. 591.

Udden, Jon Andreas.

1245. Diamond drill core from Franklin County.—Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 16, pp. 300–301.

1246. The oolitic limestone industry at Bedford and Bloomington, Indiana.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 430, pp. 335–345, 1910.

Udden, Jon A., and Todd, J. E.

1247. Structural materials in Illinois.—Illinois State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 16, pp. 342–393, 1910.

Uebe, Richard.

1248. Labrador; eine physiographische und kulturgeographische Skizze. Halle a. S., Gebauer-Schwetschke Druckerei, 1909. 112 pp., maps. [Inaugural dissertation, University of Leipzig.]

Includes a section on the geologic structure of Labrador.

Ulrich, Edward Oscar.

1249. List of fossils from St. Hilaire, Quebec, collected by R. Harvie, jr.—Canada, Geol. Survey, Mem. no. 7, pp. 29–30, 1910.

Ulrich, E. O., and **Cushing**, H. P.

1250. Age and relations of the Little Falls dolomite (Calciferous) of the Mohawk Valley.—New York State Mus., Bull. 140, pp. 97–140, 1910.

1251. Age of the "Calciferous" formation of the Mohawk Valley, N. Y.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 192, August 5, 1910; Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 780–781, 1910.

An abstract of the preceding paper.

Umpleby, Joseph B.

1252. Geology and ore deposits of Republic mining district, Washington.—Washington Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 1, 67 pp., 13 pls., 5 figs., 1910.

Underhill, B. M.

1253. A glance at the mammalian dawn.—Delaware County Inst. Sci., Media, Pa., Proc., vol. 5, no. 2, pp. 75–87, 1910.

A general account of the origin and development of the Mammalia.

Underhill, James.

1254. Chart of Colorado formations.—Min. Science, vol. 62, p. 198, September 1, 1910.

Union Pacific Railroad Company.

1255. The fossil fields of Wyoming. Reports by members of the Union Pacific expedition. Issued by Passenger Department, Union Pacific Railroad Company, Omaha, Nebraska. 61 pp., illus., 1909.

Includes reports bearing on the geology, physiography, and vertebrate paleontology of Wyoming by W. H. Reed, J. A. Yates, J. E. Todd, A. R. Crook, H. L. T. Skinner, G. C. Broadhead, and George L. Collie.

United States, Department of the Interior.

1256. Coal lands in Oklahoma.—U. S. Senate, 61st Congress, 2d sess., Sen. Doc. no. 390, 374 pp., 9 pls. (maps), 1910.

United States Geological Survey.

1257. Contributions to economic geology, 1908. Part II. Mineral fuels.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 381, 559 pp., 24 pls., 15 figs., 1910.

The papers in this bulletin have been entered under the individual authors. A list is included of Survey publications on petroleum and natural gas.

1258. Contributions to economic geology (short papers and preliminary reports), 1909. Part I. Metals and nonmetals except fuels.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 430, 653 pp., 14 pls., 75 figs., 1910.

The papers in this bulletin have been entered under the individual authors. Interspersed are lists of the Survey publications on various economic products.

1259. The publications of the United States Geological Survey (not including topographic maps). July, 1910. 112 pp.

Includes a finding list to the publications.

Upham, Warren.

1260. Geological time.—Popular Astronomy, vol. 14, no. 5, pp. 264–276, May, 1906.

1261. Birds Hill, an esker near Winnipeg, Manitoba.—Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, pp. 407–432, 1 pl., July 20, 1910.

Describes the structure and composition of this esker and other drift deposits in the vicinity and discusses the mode of formation of the esker, its relationship to glacial Lake Agassiz, and the conditions of origin of eskers and kames.

1262. The glacial Lake Agassiz.—Abstract: British Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 79th meeting, pp. 472–473, 1910.

Urbina, Fernando.

Primera nota acerca de la fauna miocenica de Zuluzum, Chiapas.—See Engerrand and Urbina, no. 405.

Informe acerca de una excursion geologica preliminar efectuada en el Estado de Yucatan.—See Engerrand and Urbina, no. 406.

Ussing, N. V.

1263. Kryoliten ved Ivigtut.—Geografisk Tidskrift, Kobenhavn, Bd. 19, H. 5, pp. 194–200, 4 figs., 1908.

Describes the occurrence of cryolite at Ivigtut, Greenland, and the mining operations.

Van Horn, F. B.

1264. A cave-in caused by an underground stream at Staunton, Va.—Eng. News, vol. 64, no. 9, pp. 238–239, 5 figs., September 1, 1910.

Van Horn, Frank R.

1265. Landslide accompanied by buckling, and its relation to local anticlinal folds.—Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 20, pp. 625–632, 3 pls., 1910.

Describes the local geology where the slide occurred, Cleveland, Ohio, and the character and cause of the earth movement.

1266. Local anticlines in the Chagrin shales at Cleveland, Ohio.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 190, August 5, 1910. Abstract and discussion: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 771–773, 2 pls., 1910.

Varney, B. M.

1267. Some long-period deviations of the horizontal pendulums at the Harvard seismographic station.—Science, new ser., vol. 31, pp. 230–232, February 11, 1910.

Vaughan, Thomas Wayland.

1268. Geology of the Keys, the marine bottom deposits, and recent corals of southern Florida.—Carnegie Inst. Washington, Year Book no. 8, 1909, pp. 140–144, 1910.

1269. The Miocene horizons at Porters Landing, Georgia.—Science, new ser., vol. 31, pp. 833–834, May 27, 1910.

Notes the correlation based on fossil contents with beds in North Carolina and other States.

1270. Sketch of the geologic history of the Floridian Plateau.—Science, new ser., vol. 32, pp. 24–27, abstract, p. 32, July 1, 1910.

1271. A contribution to the geologic history of the Floridian Plateau.—Carnegie Inst. Washington, Publ. no. 133, Papers from the Tortugas Laboratory, vol. 4, pp. 99–185, 15 pls., 6 figs., 1910.

1272. The continuity of development.—Pop. Sci. Monthly, vol. 77, no. 5, pp. 478–481, November, 1910.

Vaux, George, jr.

1273. Observations on glaciers in 1909.—Canadian Alpine Jour., vol. 2, no. 2, pp. 126–130, 1910.

Describes measurements of rate of flow of glaciers in the Selkirk Mountains of British Columbia.

Vaux, William S.

1274. Modern glaciers.—Canadian Alpine Jour., vol. 2, no. 1, pp. 56–78, 7 pls., 1909.

Vélain, Ch.

1275. Les tremblements de terre récents: Californie, 1906.—Revue de Géog., n. sér., t. 3, pp. 573–632, 1909. (Not seen.)

Versluys, J.

1276. Waren die sauropoden Dinosaurier Pflanzenfresser?—Zool. Jarb., Bd. 29, H. 3–4, pp. 425–450, 1 pl., 10 figs., 1910.

Questions the common view that the sauropodous dinosaurs were planteaters and presents evidence to show that they lived upon fish.

Very, Frank W.

1277. Fall of a meteorite in Norwood, Massachusetts.—Science, new ser., vol. 31, pp. 143–144, January 28, 1910.

Describes the general appearance and physical characters and records the details of the discovery and fall.

1278. The Norwood "meteorite" a fraud. How meteoritic evidence may be manufactured.—Science, new ser., vol. 31, pp. 415–418, March 18, 1910.

Vesa y Fillart, Antonio.

1279. Acerca del hallazgo de terrenos geológicos secundarios en la Isla de Cuba.—Habana, Acad. Cienc. Méd., Fis., y Nat., Anales, Rev. Cient., t. 46, pp. 89–93, May–June, 1909.

Notes the discovery of Jurassic strata in the Island of Cuba, north of the city of Pinar del Rio.

Villafaña, José.

1280. Las minas de "Coronas y Anexas," pertenecientes a la "Seguranza Mining Co."—Soc. cient. "Antonio Alzate," Mem. y Rev., t. 28, nos. 1–4, pp. 23–51, 2 pls., 1909.

Includes notes upon the local geology and mineralogy and the character and occurrence of the gold and silver ores at the Coronas y Anexas mine, in Zacualpan, Mex.

Villarello, Juan D.

1281. Hidrología subterránea de la comarca lagunera del Tlahualilo, Durango.—México, Inst. Geol., Parerg., t. 3, no. 4, pp. 205–251, 4 pls., 12 figs., 1910.

Describes the geology and underground water resources of the lake district of Tlahualilo, State of Durango, Mexico.

1282. Diversas zonas mineralizadas, en los principales criaderos metalíferos de Mexico.—Soc. Geol. Mexicana, Bol. t. 7, pt. 1, pp. 9–22, 1910.

Discusses the geologic distribution and genesis of ore deposits.

1283. Zonas probables de acumulacion del petroleo, en el subsuelo de las mejores regiones petroliferas de Mexico.—Soc. Geol. Mexicana, Bol., t. 7, pt. 1, pp. 23–30, 1910.

Discusses the conditions of accumulation of petroleum in the oil fields of Mexico.

1284. Circulacion subterranea del agua por diaclasas, o cavidades supercapilares.—Soc. Geol. Mexicana, Bol., t. 7, pt. 1, pp. 31–46, 1910.

Discusses the underground circulation of water.

1285. Algunos datos relativos al mineral de Providencia, San Felipe, Estado de Guanajuato.—Soc. Geol. Mexicana, Bol. t. 7, pt. 1, pp. 47–59, 1910.

Describes the general geology, the geologic structure, and the ore deposits of the Providencia district, State of Guanajuato, Mexico.

Von Engeln, O. D.

A laboratory manual of physical geography.—See Tarr and Von Engeln, no. 1210.

Waggaman, W. H.

1286. A review of the phosphate fields of Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming, with special reference to the thickness and quality of the deposits.—U. S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Soils, Bull. no. 69, 48 pp., 1 map, 1910.

Wait, F. G.

1287. Report of analyses of ores, non-metallic minerals, fuels, etc., made in the chemical laboratories during the years 1906, 1907, 1908.—Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, 126 pp., 2 pls., 1909.

Waitz, Paul.

1288. Principios de clasificacion y comparacion de rocas macizas (igneas).—Soc. cient. "Antonio Alzate," Mem. y Rev., t. 28, nos. 1–4, pp. 53–78, 6 figs., 1909.

Discusses the classification of igneous rocks.

1289. Las rocas eruptivas de la region [de San Pedro del Gallo, Durango, Mexico].—Mexico, Inst. Geol., Pareg., t. 3, no. 6, pp. 331–334, 1910.

Describes the eruptive rocks of the San Pedro del Gallo district, State of Durango, Mexico.

1290. Excursion geologica al Nevado de Toluca.—Soc. Geol. Mexicana, Bol., t. 6, pt. 2, pp. xxviii–xxix, 113–117, 1 pl., 1910.

Describes various geologic features of the extinct volcano, Nevado de Toluca, Mexico.

1291. Excursion geologica a la Sierra de Santa Catarina, Mexico.—Soc. Geol. Mexicana, Bol., t. 7, pt. 1, pp. 1–7, 7 pls., 1910.

Describes the general geology and the volcanic rocks and craters of the Santa Catarina range.

1292. Observaciones geologicas acerca del pico de Orizaba.—Soc. Geol. Mexicana, Bol., t. 7, pt. 1, pp. 67–76, 4 pls., 1910.

Gives geologic observations upon the peak of the volcano Orizaba, Mexico.

Walcott, Charles D.

1293. Cambrian geology and paleontology, II. Abrupt appearance of the Cambrian fauna on the North American continent.—Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 57, no. 1, pp. 1–16, 1 pl. (map), 1 fig., 1910.

Discusses the physical conditions and character of deposition in North America in Algonkian time and explains the abrupt appearance of the Cambrian fauna. Proposes the term Lipalian for the era between Algonkian and Cambrian.

1294. Cambrian geology and paleontology. No. 6. *Olenellus* and other genera of the Mesonacidæ.—Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 53, no. 6, pp. 231–422, 22 pls., 6 figs., 1910.

1295. Cambrian geology and paleontology. No. 7. Pre-Cambrian rocks of the Bow River Valley, Alberta, Canada.—Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 53, no. 7, pp. 423–431, 3 pls., August, 1910.

Warren, Charles H.

1296. Barite deposits of Five Islands, Nova Scotia.—Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 786–787, 1910.

Warren, C. H., and **Palache**, C.

1297. Pegmatite in the granite of Quincy, Mass.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 220, August 12, 1910. Abstract and discussion: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, p. 784, 1910.

Washburne, Chester W.

1298. The South Park coal field, Colorado.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 381, pp. 307–316, 1 pl. (map), 1910.

Describes the general geology, the stratigraphic position and distribution of the coal beds, and the character of the coal.

Washburne, Chester W.—Continued.

1299. The Canon City coal field, Colorado.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 381, pp. 341–378, 1 pl. (map), 1910.

Describes the topography, the geologic structure and stratigraphy, the stratigraphic position, character, outcrops, and mines of the coal beds, and the character and composition of the coal.

Development in the Boulder oil field, Colorado.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 381, pp. 514–516, 1910. See no. 1205 of the bibliography for 1909, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 444, p. 103.

The Florence oil field, Colorado.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 381, pp. 517–544, 2 pls., 2 figs., 1910. See no. 1206 of the bibliography for 1909, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 444, p. 103.

Washington, Henry S.

1300. Manual of the chemical analysis of rocks. Second edition, revised and enlarged. New York, John Wiley & Sons, 1910. 200 pp.

1301. The distribution of the elements in igneous rocks.—Smithsonian Inst., Ann. Rept., 1909, pp. 279–304, 1910.

Reprinted from Bi-Monthly Bulletin of the American Institute of Mining Engineers, no. 23, pp. 809–838, September, 1908; also in Transactions, vol. 39, pp. 735–764, 1909.

Washington Geological Survey.

1302. The biennial report of the Board of Geological Survey of the State of Washington for the term 1909–11. Olympia, Wash., 1910. 24 pp., 1 map.

Watson, Thomas Leonard.

1303. Granites of the southeastern Atlantic States.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 426, 282 pp., 27 pls., 20 figs., 1910.

1304. Intermediate (quartz monzonitic) character of the central and southern Appalachian granites, with a comparative study of the granites of New England and the western United States.—Virginia, Univ., Philos. Soc., Bull., Sci. Section, vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 1–40, 3 figs., June, 1910.

Watson, Thomas Leonard, and **Powell**, S. L.

1305. Discovery of fossils in the Quantico slate belt, and the association of volcano-sedimentary beds with the slates of the Virginia crystalline region.—Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, p. 782, 1910.

Watson, Thomas Leonard, and **Taber**, Stephen.

1306. The Virginia rutile deposits.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 430, pp. 200–213, 2 figs., 1910.

1307. Nelsonite, a new rock type; its occurrence, association, and composition.—Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, p. 787, 1910.

Weed, Walter Harvey.

1308. The Kingman mining district of Arizona.—Min. World, vol. 32, pp. 1113–1114, June 4, 1910.

Describes the occurrence, character, and relations of the gold ores.

Wegemann, Carroll H.

Notes on the coals of the Custer National Forest, Montana.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 381, pp. 108–114, 1 pl. (map), 1910. See no. 1215 of the bibliography for 1909, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 444, p. 104.

The Buffalo coal field, Wyoming.—See Gale and Wegemann, no. 455.

Weld, C. M.

The residual brown iron ores of Cuba.—Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 40, pp. 299–312, 1910. See no. 1217 of the bibliography for 1909, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 444, p. 104.

Weller, Stuart.

1309. Internal characters of some Mississippian rhynchonelliform shells.—Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, pp. 497–516, 18 figs., September 10, 1910.

Wells, Roger C.

1310. The fractional precipitation of sulphides.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 1–14, 3 figs., 1910.

1311. Criteria of downward sulphide enrichment. Discussion.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 5, pp. 479–484, 1910.

1312. A new occurrence of hydrogiobertite.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 30, pp. 189–190, September, 1910.

Describes the occurrence and composition of hydrogiobertite from Chiles Valley, Napa Co., Cal.

West Virginia Geological Survey.

1313. Map of Wood, Ritchie, and Pleasants counties, showing oil and gas fields and structural contours. 1910.

Wheeler, Arthur O.

1314. Motion of the Yoho glacier, British Columbia.—Canadian Alpine Jour., vol. 2, no. 1, pp. 97–99, 2 pls., 1909.

1315. Motion of the Yoho Glacier [British Columbia].—Canadian Alpine Jour., vol. 2, no. 2, pp. 121–125, 2 pls., 1910.

1316. Some characteristics of the Canadian Rockies.—Abstract: British Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 79th Meeting, pp. 533–534, 1910.

Wheeler, H. A.

1317. The occurrence of oil and gas about St. Louis.—St. Louis, Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 18, no. 6, pp. xxix–xxxiii, 1910.

1318. Geology of southeast Missouri lead district.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 89, pp. 465–466, February 26, 1910.

Wheeler, H. E.

1319. A new Claibornian shell.—Nautilus, vol. 24, no. 2, pp. 13–14, June, and pl. 4, fig. 6, July, 1910.

Describes *Ovulactæon aldrichi* n. sp. from the Ferruginous Sand Bed, Claiborne, Ala.

Wherry, Edgar Theodore.

1320. Contributions to the mineralogy of the Newark group in Pennsylvania.—Wagner Free Inst. Sci., Philadelphia, Trans., vol. 7, pp. 5–27, 2 pls., 1 fig., January, 1910.

Describes the geology of the Jacksonwald district, the extrusive and intrusive rocks, and their petrography, the metamorphism of the sedimentary rocks, and the origin of datolite and the zeolites.

1321. The copper deposits of Franklin and Adams counties, Pennsylvania.—Abstract: Philadelphia, Acad. Nat. Sci., Proc., vol. 62, pt. 2, pp. 454–455, 1910.

A comparative study of the radioactive minerals in the collection of the Wagner Free Institute of Science.—See Boyer and Wherry, no. 131.

White, David.

1322. The regional devolatilization of coal.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 221, August 12, 1910; Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, p. 788, 1910.

1323. Permian floras in the western "Red Beds."—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 223, August 12, 1910.

White, David, and Knowlton, F. H.

1324. Evidences of paleobotany as to geological climate.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 31, p. 760, May 13, 1910.

White, H. T.

1325. Chrome-bearing peridotites of Lake Abitibi [Ontario].—Canadian Min. Inst., Jour., vol. 12, pp. 592–597, 1 fig., 1910.

White, I. C.

1326. Levels. Coal analyses.—West Virginia Geol. Survey, Bull. 2, 385 pp., 1910.

1327. Introduction [to geology of the oil and gas fields of the Sewickley quadrangle, by M. J. Munn].—Pennsylvania, Topog. and Geol. Survey, Rept. no. 1, pp. 13–23, 1910.

Whiteaves, J. F.

1328. Preliminary list of fossils from the supposed Utica or Lorraine shales at St. Bruno Mountain, Chambly County, Quebec, collected by J. A. Dresser and R. Harvie, jr., in 1905.—Canada, Geol. Survey, Mem. no. 7, pp. 24–28, 1910.

Whitlock, Herbert P.

1329. Calcites of New York.—New York State Mus., Mem. 13, 190 pp., 27 pls., 1910.

1330. Contributions to mineralogy.—New York State Mus., Bull. 140, pp. 197–203, 5 figs., 1910.

Describes crystallographic features of brookite, fluorite, magnetite, and gypsum from New York.

1331. Crystallographic notes.—School of Mines Quart., vol. 31, no. 3, pp. 225–234, 2 pls., 3 figs., April, 1910.

Gives notes on datolite and apophyllite from the Erie cut, Bergen Hill, N. J., and calcite crystals from Kelleys Island, Ohio.

1332. A list of new crystal forms of minerals.—School of Mines Quart., vol. 31, no. 4, pp. 320–345, July, 1910.

1333. A list of new crystal forms of minerals. II.—School of Mines Quart., vol. 32, no. 1, pp. 51–92, November, 1910.

Whytock, P. R.

1334. Rawhide, its past, present, and the future.—Min. World, vol. 33, pp. 89–90, 1 fig., July 16, 1910.

Includes notes on the local geology and the occurrence and character of the gold and silver ores in the vicinity of Rawhide, Nev.

Wickham, H. F.

1335. New fossil Coleoptera from Florissant, with notes on some already described.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 29, pp. 47–51, January, 1910.

Wicks, L. Webster.

1336. Classification of igneous rocks.—Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 101, p. 52, July 9, 1910.

Wieland, George R.

1337. Two new araucarias from the western Cretaceous.—South Dakota Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 4 (Rept. State Geologist, 1908), pp. 77–81, 2 figs., 1910.

Describes *Araucaria hespera* n. sp. from the Cretaceous of South Dakota and *Araucaria hatcheri* n. sp., from the Laramie Cretaceous of Converse Co., Wyo.

1338. Investigations on American fossil cycads.—Carnegie Inst., Washington, Yearbook no. 8, 1909, pp. 231–232, 1910.

Describes the progress of investigations on American fossil cycads, particularly those found in the Mixteca Alta of Mexico.

1339. *Plesiosaurus (Polyptychodon) mexicanus* Wieland.—Mexico, Inst. Geol., Parerg., t. 3, no. 6, pp. 361–365, 1910.

Describes the occurrence and geologic relations of plesiosaurian remains in the Mixteca Alta, State of Oaxaca, Mexico.

Wilbur, F. I.

1340. The origin and distribution of petroleum.—Min. World, vol. 33, pp. 1039–1040, December 3, 1910.

Williams, Henry Shaler.

1341. On the fossil faunas of the St. Helen's breccias.—Canada, Roy. Soc., Proc. and Trans., 3d ser., vol. 3, sec. 4, pp. 205–247, 4 pls., 1910.

1342. Age of the Gaspé sandstone.—Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 20, pp. 688–698, 1910.

1343. Migration and shifting of Devonian faunas.—Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 2, pp. 285–294, 1910.

1344. The migration and shifting of Devonian faunas.—Pop. Sci. Monthly, vol. 77, no. 1, pp. 70-77, July, 1910.

1345. Persistence of fluctuating variations as illustrated by the fossil genus *Rhipidomella*.—Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 2, pp. 295–312, 1910. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 223, August 12, 1910.

Williams, John H.

1346. The mountain that was "God," being a little book about the great peak which the Indians named "Tacoma" but which is officially called "Rainier." Tacoma, Published by the author, 1910. 111 pp., illus.

Includes notes on the geology and the glaciers.

Willis, Bailey.

1347. Principles of paleogeography.—Science, new ser., vol. 31, pp. 241–260, February 18, 1910.

Willis, Bailey, and **Salisbury**, Rollin D.

1348. Outlines of geologic history with especial reference to North America. A series of essays involving a discussion of geologic correlation presented before section E of the American Association for the Advancement of Science in Baltimore, December, 1908. Symposium organized by Bailey Willis; compilation edited by Rollin D. Salisbury. University of Chicago Press, 1910. 306 pp., illus.

Williston, Samuel W.

1349. *Cacops*, *Desmospondylus*; new genera of Permian vertebrates.—Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, pp. 249–284, 12 pls., 1910.

1350. *Dissorophus* Cope.—Jour. Geology, vol. 18, no. 6, pp. 526–536, 3 pls., 1910.

Describes amphibian remains from the Permian of Texas.

1351. A mounted skeleton of *Platecarpus*.—Jour. Geology, vol. 18, no. 6, pp. 537–541, 1 fig., 1910.

Describes a mounted specimen, partly restored, of the reptile *Platecarpus* collected from Cretaceous deposits of Logan County, Kansas.

1352. New Permian reptiles: Rhachitomous vertebræ.—Jour. Geology, vol. 18, no. 7, pp. 585–600, 1 pl., 3 figs., 1910.

Describes from the Permian of Texas *Aræoscelis gracilis* n. gen. and n. sp., for which the new family Aræoscelidæ is established, *Casea broilii* n. gen. and n. sp., and *Trispondylus texensis* n. gen. and n. sp., and discusses the development of holospondylous vertebræ.

1353. The birthplace of man.—Pop. Sci. Monthly, vol. 77, no. 6, pp. 594–597, December, 1910.

1354. *Varanosaurus* species, a Permian pelycosaur.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 223, August 12, 1910.

Wilson, Alfred W. G.

1355. Report on a traverse through the southern part of the Northwest Territories from Lac Seul to Cat Lake in 1902.—Canada, Geol. Survey, 25 pp., 1909 [1910].

Includes an account of the general and surface geology.

Wilson, Alfred W. G.—Continued.

1356. Geology of the Nipigon Basin, Ontario.—Canada, Geol. Survey, Mem. no. 1, 152 pp., 16 pls., 4 figs., 1 map, 1910.

Describes the geography and physiography of the area, and the stratigraphic, structural and economic geology.

1357. The Department of Mines of Canada, its organization and its work.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 7, pp. 640–651, 1910.

Wilson, E. B.

1358. Iron ores of Santiago, Cuba.—Mines and Minerals, vol. 31, pp. 245–249, 9 figs., November, 1910.

Wilson, J. F.

1359. Earthquakes and volcanoes, hot springs. Supplementary edition, including the theory of gravitation. [Knoxville? Tenn., 1910. Private publication.] 173 pp., 19 figs.

Wilson, Morley E.

1360. Larder Lake and eastward, Ontario.—Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1909, pp. 173–179, 1910.

Describes the stratigraphy and the mineral resources, chiefly gold.

Wilson, W. J.

1361. Geological reconnaissance along the line of the National Transcontinental Railway in western Quebec.—Canada, Geol. Survey, Mem. no. 4, 56 pp., 5 pls., 1 geol. map, 1910.

1362. Paleontological material from the Devonian and Carboniferous of southern New Brunswick.—Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1909, pp. 274–276, 1910.

Winchell, Alexander N.

1363. Use of "ophitic" and related terms in petrography.—Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 20, pp. 661–667, 1910.

1364. Notes on tungsten minerals from Montana.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 2, pp. 158–165, 3 figs., 1910.

1365. Criteria of downward sulphide enrichment. Discussion.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 5, pp. 488–491, 1910.

Winchell, Horace V.

1366. Prospecting in the North.—Min. Mag., London, vol. 3, no. 6, pp. 436–438, December, 1910.

Notes various facts bearing upon the occurrence of ore deposits.

Winchell, Newton Horatio.

1367. A diamond drill core section of the Mesabi rocks. II and III.—Lake Superior Min. Inst., Proc., vol. 15, pp. 100–141, 3 pls., 1910.

Describes the microscopic characters of the rocks passed through in a drilling in the Mesabi Range, Minnesota.

Winston, W. B., and Janin, Charles.

Gold dredging in California: General, historical, and geological.—See no. 184.

Wisconsin Geological and Natural History Survey.

1368. Seventh biennial report of the commissioners of the Geological and Natural History Survey covering the period from July 1, 1908, to June 30, 1910. Madison, Wis., 1910. 55 pp., 1 pl.

An administrative report.

Wittich, Ernest.

1369. Notas mineralogicas sobre el distrito de Guanajuato. Mineralogische Notizen über den Minendistrikts von Guanajuato.—Soc. cient. "Antonio Alzate," Mem. y Rev., t. 28, nos. 5–8, pp. 247–270, 1910.

Gives notes upon the occurrence, characters, and composition of bismuth, wolfram, and silicate minerals in Guanajuato, Mexico.

1370. Algunos datos preliminares sobre diques de aplito-pegmatita, cerca de Silao, Guanajuato.—Soc. Geol. Mexicana, Bol., t. 6, pt. 2, pp. xxix–xxx, 173–178, 1 pl., 1 fig., 1910.

Describes aplite-pegmatite dikes near Silao, Guanajuata, Mexico.

1371. Los criaderos de contacto de Harperos, cerca de Silao, E. de Guanajuato.—Soc. Mex. Geol., Bol., t. 6, pt. 2, pp. xxx, 179–181, 1910.

Describes contact-metamorphic deposits near Silao, Guanajuato, Mexico.

1372. Geysers y manantiales termales de Comanjilla, Guanajuato.—Soc. Geol. Mexicana, Bol., t. 6, pt. 2, pp. xxx–xxxi, 183–188, 2 pls., 1910.

Describes geysers and hot springs at Comanjilla, Guanajuato, Mexico.

1373. El estaño en la Sierra de Guanajuato.—Soc. Geol. Mexicana, Bol., t. 6, pt. 2, pp. xxxii–xxxiii, 189–194, 1910.

Describes tin deposits in the Sierra of Guanajuato, Mexico.

1374. Las especies minerales de la Sierra de Guanajuato.—Soc. Geol. Mexicana, Bol., t. 6, pt. 2, pp. xxxi–xxxii, 195–221, 1 pl., 1910.

Gives a list of minerals found in the Sierra of Guanajuato, Mexico, with notes upon their occurrence, characters, etc.

1375. Una ceniza volcanica de Guanajuato.—Soc. Geol. Mexicana, Bol., t. 7, pt. 1, pp. 77–78, 1910.

Describes a deposit of volcanic ash in Guanajuato.

1376. Algunos apuntes sobre la distribucion de distintos elementos quimicos en la Sierra de Guanajuato.—Soc. Geol. Mexicana, Bol., t. 7, pt. 1, pp. 79–84, 1910.

Describes the distribution of minerals in the mountains of Guanajuato, with especial reference to their chemical components.

1377. Neue Aufschlüsse im Lavafeld von Coyoacán bei Mexiko.—Neues Jahrb., Bd. 2, pp. 131–137, 4 pls., 1910.

Describes lava fields near the City of Mexico, and particularly "explosion canals" in them and the mode of their formation.

1378. Aplit-Pegmatitgänge im Granitgebiet von Siláo, Staat Guanajuato, Mexiko.—Centralbl. Min., Geol., u. Pal., no. 14, pp. 436–440, 2 figs., 1910.

Describes aplite-pegmatite veins in the granite area of Siláo, State of Guanajuato, Mexico.

1379. Ueber das Vorkommen von Wismut in der Sierra von Sta. Rosa, Staat Guanajuato in Mexico.—Zeitschr. prak. Geol., Jg. 18, H. 3, pp. 119–121, March, 1910.

Describes the occurrence and character of bismuth ores in the State of Guanajuato, Mexico.

1380. Zinnerze in der Sierra von Guanajuato, Mexiko.—Zeitschr. prak. Geol., Jg. 18, H. 3, pp. 121–123, March, 1910.

Describes the occurrence and character of tin ore in the State of Guanajuato, Mexico.

Wittich, Lucius L.

1381. Developing a new ore horizon.—Mines and Minerals, vol. 30, no. 10, pp. 637–639, 1910.

Gives various observations upon the occurrence of zinc ore in the Joplin district, Missouri.

1382. Zinc and lead in Arkansas.—Mines and Minerals, vol. 31, pp. 10–11, 2 figs., August, 1910.

Wolcott, E. R.

1383. Radioactivity and some radioactive minerals and springs of Colorado.—Colorado School of Mines, Bienn. Rept., pp. 25–36, 1904.

Wolf, F., jr.

1384. Stanley Butte district [Graham County, Arizona].—Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 101, p. 13, July 2, 1910.

Gives a brief account of the local geology, and the occurrence and character of copper ores.

Wolff, Arthur.

1385. Die Erdbeben-Katastrophe in San Franzisko. Berlin, Dietrich Reimer, 1908. 39 pp.

An account of the San Francisco earthquake by an eye-witness.

Wood, Elvira.

1386. The phylogeny of certain Cerithiidæ.—New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 20, no. 1, pt. 1, pp. 1–92, 9 pls., 1910. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 224, August 12, 1910.

Wood, H. O.

1387. California earthquakes, a synthetic study of the recorded shocks.—Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, p. 791, 1910.

Wood, John R.

1388. Rare metals in Boulder County, Colorado.—Min. Science, vol. 62, p. 11, July 7, 1910.

Woodruff, E. G.

1389. The coal field in the southeastern part of the Bighorn Basin, Wyoming.—U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 381, pp. 170–185, 1 pl. (map), 1910.

Describes the general features of the field, the stratigraphy and the structure, and the occurrence, development, and character of the coal.

Woodworth, J. B.

1390. Second annual report on the Harvard seismographic station.—Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Ann. Rept. Curator, 1909–1910, pp. 27–34, 1910.

Woolacott, David.

1391. Note on the structure and surface features of a portion of the Rocky Mountains.—Durham Univ., Philos. Soc., Proc., vol. 3, pt. 5, pp. 327–329, 1910.

Describes geologic and physiographic features of the Rocky Mountains in Alberta, Canada.

Woolsey, W. J.

1392. Notes on recent developments in asbestos mining in Quebec.—Canadian Min. Inst., Quar. Bull., no. 10, pp. 205–210, 2 pls., 2 figs., April, 1910; Jour., vol. 13, pp. 408–413, 2 pls., 2 figs., 1911. Abstract: Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 31, no. 14, pp. 434–435, July 15, 1910.

Includes notes on the geology and occurrence of asbestos deposits.

Wright, Fred. Eugene.

1393. The intrusive rocks of Mount Bohemia, Michigan.—Michigan State Board Geol. Survey, Rept., 1908, pp. 355–402, 2 pls., 6 figs., 1909.

Describes the general geologic structure, the occurrence and relations of the rock masses, and their petrographic characters.

1394. A new petrographic microscope.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 29, pp. 407–414, 5 figs., May, 1910.

1395. A new ocular for use with the petrographic microscope.—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 29, pp. 415–426, 12 figs., May, 1910.

Wright, Fred. Eugene—Continued.

1396. Geologic thermometry.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 31, p. 320, February 25, 1910. Abstract and discussion: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 783–784, 1910.

1397. Geologic thermometry.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 32, p. 219, August 12, 1910.

A new occurrence of plumbojarosite.—See Hillebrand and Wright, no. 595.

Wright, Fred. E., and **Lane**, A. C.

1398. Preliminary geological map of the Porcupine Mountains and vicinity.—Michigan State Board Geol. Survey, Rept., 1908, pl. 1, opp. p. 8, 1909.

Wright, Fred. E., and **Larsen**, E. S.

1399. Quartz as a geologic thermometer.—Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 20, pp. 671–672, 1910.

Quarz als geologisches Thermometer.—Zeitschr. anorg. Chemie., Bd. 68, pp. 338–369, 1910.

Translation of the paper which appeared in the Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 27, pp. 421–447, June, 1909.

Yates, J. A.

The fossil fields of Wyoming. Observations on the expedition.—See no. 1255.

Young, George A.

1400. Bathurst district, New Brunswick.—Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1909, pp. 217–224, 1910. Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 31, no. 16, pp. 488–492, 1 fig., August 15, 1910.

Describes the general geology, the stratigraphy, and the character and occurrence of iron-ore deposits.

1401. La Canada géologique.—Québec, Soc. Géog., Bull., vol. 4, no. 4, pp. 229–234, October, 1910.

A general sketch of the geology of Canada.

1402. L'archipel arctique.—Québec, Soc. Géog., Bull., vol. 4, no. 5, pp. 322–325, 1910.

Gives a general account of the geology of arctic America.

Zuber, Rudolf.

1403. The origin of petroleum: Discussion of a paper by L. V. Dalton.—Econ. Geology, vol. 5, no. 2, pp. 194–195, 1910.

Anonymous.

1404. The attitude of *Diplodocus*.—Sci. Am., vol. 101, p. 334, 3 figs., November 6, 1909.

1405. Charles Abiathar White [1826–1910].—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 30, p. 160, August, 1910.

1406. General geology of Cripple Creek, Colorado.—Min. Science, vol. 61, pp. 85–86, 2 figs., January 27, 1910.

1407. Genesis of the porphyry ores.—Mines and Methods, vol. 1, no. 12, pp. 391–394, 1 fig., August, 1910.

Discusses the genesis of copper ores at Bingham, Utah.

1408. Notes on the Archean rocks of Mexico.—Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 90, pp. 821–822, October 22, 1910.

1409. The oil fields of Trinidad.—Petroleum Rev., London, vol. 22, pp. 361–364; vol. 23, pp. 17–19, 12 figs., June 18 and July 2, 1910.

1410. William Phipps Blake [1826–1910].—Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 30, pp. 95–96, 1910. Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 89, p. 1099, May 28, 1910.

CLASSIFIED SCHEME OF SUBJECT HEADINGS.

1. GENERAL.

Associations, meetings; Addresses; History; Philosophy; Biography; Bibliography; Educational; Text-books.

Classification; Nomenclature; Cartography; Technique; Fieldwork; Surveys; Borings.

Geochemistry; Chemical analyses (list); Atmosphere.

Miscellaneous.

2. REGIONAL.

The States of the Union, Alabama, etc.; the Provinces of Canada, Alberta, etc.; Greenland; Mexico; the countries of Central America; the West Indies, and the single islands; the Hawaiian Islands.

3. ECONOMIC.

Ore deposits, origin; Contact phenomena.

Gold; Placers; Black sands; Silver; Quicksilver; Nickel; Cobalt; Copper; Lead; Zinc; Iron; Magnetite; Manganese; Tin; Aluminum; Bauxite; Antimony; Bismuth; Tungsten; Wolframite; Vanadium; Uranium; Carnotite ores; Molybdenum; Molybdenite; Titanium; Rutile; Platinum; Monazite; Rare earths; Tantalum; Selenium; Tellurium; Zircon.

Coal; Anthracite; Coke; Peat; Lignite; Bituminous rock; Natural gas; Petroleum; Oil shales; Asphalt; Albertite; Gilsonite; Grahamite; Ozokerite.

Stone; Building stone; Granite; Bluestone; Limestone; Lime; Marble; Onyx; Sandstone; Clay; Kaolin; Bentonite; Fire clay; Ganister; Slate; Shale; Marl; Sand; Glass sand; Sand-lime brick; Gravel; Cement and cement materials; Concrete materials; Road materials; Trap; Steatite; Soapstone; Talc.

Precious stones; Diamonds; Sapphires; Turquoise; Tourmaline.

Abrasive materials; Corundum; Emery; Garnet; Diatomaceous earth; Tripoli; Volcanic ash; Millstones; Novaculite.

Asbestos; Feldspar; Mica; Quartz; Gypsum; Graphite; Fuller's earth; Infusorial earth; Magnesite; Mineral paint; Chromium; Chromite; Chromic iron ore; Fluorspar; Barite; Barytes; Strontium; Arsenic; Pyrite; Sulphur; Sulphate of soda; Cryolite; Phosphorus; Phosphate; Apatite; Glauconite; Borax; Bromine; Salt; Natron deposits.

4. DYNAMIC AND STRUCTURAL.

Earth, genesis of; Earth, age of; Earth, interior of; Earth, temperature of.

Volcanoes; Earthquakes; Seismographs.

Isostasy; Orogeny; Changes of level.

Magmas; Intrusions; Dikes; Laccoliths; Metamorphism; Contact phenomena.

Deformation; Folding; Faulting; Unconformities.

Conglomerates; Concretions; Stalactites; Jointing; Cleavage.

Sedimentation; Denudation; Erosion; Caves; Sink holes; Erratic bowlders; Weathering; Wind work; Dunes; Loess; Landslides.

Glaciers; Glacial erosion; Eskers; Kames; Moraines; Kettle holes.

Drainage changes.

5. PHYSIOGRAPHIC.

Geomorphy; Relief maps.

Valleys; Cirques; Deserts; Dunes; Deltas; Alluvial fans; Eskers; Kames; Mounds, natural; Natural bridges; Sink holes; Karsts.

Lakes; Swamps; Marshes; Everglades; Terraces; Shore lines; Rivers; Meanders; Falls; Springs.

6. HISTORICAL OR STRATIGRAPHIC.

Geologic history; Geologic time; Paleogeography; Paleogeographic maps; Paleoclimatology.

Geologic maps; Geologic formations described (list).

Pre-Cambrian, Cambrian; Ordovician; Silurian; Devonian; Carboniferous; Triassic; Jurassic; Cretaceous; Tertiary; Quaternary; Recent; Glacial geology; Glaciation; Glacial lakes; Ice ages.

7. PALEONTOLOGY.

Geographic distribution.

Vertebrata; Man, fossil; Mammalia; Aves; Reptilia; Amphibia; Pisces; Footprints, fossil.

Invertebrata; Arthropoda; Trilobita; Ostracoda; Insecta; Arachnida; Myriapoda.

Mollusca; Cephalopoda; Gastropoda; Pelecypoda.

Molluscoidea; Brachiopoda; Bryozoa; Vermes.

Echinodermata; Echinoidea; Asteroidea; Crinoidea; Crystoidea.

Cœlenterata; Anthozoa; Hydrozoa; Graptolites.

Protozoa; Spongida; Foraminifera.

Paleobotany; Diatoms.

Problematica.

8. PETROLOGY.

Rocks, origin; Rocks described (list); Igneous and volcanic rocks; Rock-forming minerals.

9. MINERALOGY.

Minerals described (list); Crystallography; Pseudomorphism; Paragenesis of minerals; Rock-forming minerals; Meteorites.

10. UNDERGROUND WATER.

Mine waters; Thermal waters; Geysers; Springs; Mineral waters.

11. SOILS.

INDEX.

[The numbers refer to entries in the bibliography.]

LISTS.

CHEMICAL ANALYSES.[1]

[The numbers refer to entries in the bibliography.]

[1] The analyses in Clarke, 244, have not been included in this list.

MINERALS DESCRIBED.[1]

[1] The minerals described in Rowe, 1074, have not been included in this list.

ROCKS DESCRIBED.

GEOLOGIC FORMATIONS DESCRIBED.

Romney formation, Devonian, Maryland: Mathews and Grasty, 866.
Rondout waterlime, Silurian, New York: Luther, 825.
Rosebud beds, Miocene, Black Hills region, South Dakota: O'Harra, 947.
Roxbury conglomerate, Permian?, Massachusetts: Sayles and LaForge, 1089.
Rustler formation, Carboniferous, Texas: Richardson, 1046.
Rutledge limestone, Cambrian, Tennessee: Ashley, 40.
Saanich granodiorite, upper Jurassic?, British Columbia: Allan, 18.
Sacramento series, Devonian, California: Smith, 1147.
Saginaw formation, Carboniferous, Michigan: Cooper and Lane, 281; Lane, 768.
St. Louis limestone, Mississippian, Iowa: Macbride, 827.
St. Louis limestone, Mississippian, Kentucky: Gardner, 460.
St. Louis limestone, Mississippian, Tennessee: Ashley, 40.
Saint Louis stage, Mississippian, Iowa: Stookey, 1186.
St. Marys formation, Miocene, Virginia and Maryland: Clark, 240.
St. Maurice, Tertiary, Louisiana (proposed for lower Claiborne): Harris, 553.
St. Peter sandstone, Ordovician, Illinois: Cox, 286.
St. Peters sandstone, Ordovician, Michigan: Lane, 768.
Sakonnet sandstone, Carboniferous, Rhode Island: Brown, 155.
Salamanca conglomerate member, Devono-Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Butts, 176.
Salina (or lower Monroe), Silurian, Michigan: Lane, 768.
Salina stage, Silurian, New York: Newland and Leighton, 938.
Saltillo limestone, Ordovician, Tennessee: Ashley, 40; Foerste, 436.
Saltsburg sandstone member, Pennsylvanian, Pennsylvania: Phalen, 990.
San Andreas formation, Carboniferous, New Mexico: Richardson, 1046.
San Andreas limestone, Pennsylvanian, New Mexico: Gordon, 484.
Sandia formation, Carboniferous, New Mexico: Keyes, 706.
Sandia formation, Pennsylvanian, New Mexico: Gordon, 484.
San Diego formation, Pliocene, California: Smith, 1147.
Sandsuck shale, Cambrian, Tennessee: Ashley, 40.
San Lorenzo formation, Oligocene, California: Smith, 1147.
San Pablo formation, Miocene, California: Smith, 1147.
San Pablo formation, Tertiary, California: Jones, 695.
San Pedro andesite, Mexico: Emmons, 395.
San Pedro formation, Pleistocene, California: Smith, 1147.
Sansum formation, Jurassic-Triassic, British Columbia: Clapp, 231.
Sansum formation, Upper Jurassic?, British Columbia: Allan, 18.
Santa Clara lake beds, Pliocene, California: Smith, 1147.
Santa Fe formation, Miocene, Colorado: Siebenthal, 1128, 1129.
Santa Margarita formation, Miocene, California: Smith, 1147.
Santa Margarita (?) formation, Miocene, California: Arnold and Anderson, 35; Arnold and Johnson, 36.
Santa Margarita formation, Tertiary, California; Jones, 685.
Sapulpa group, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Gould *et al.*, 491; Ohern, 948.
Saratogan series, Cambrian, New York: Ulrich and Cushing, 1250.
Satanka shale, Carboniferous, Wyoming: Darton *et al.*, 321.
Saunders formation, lower Huronian, Michigan: Allen, 21.
Schultze granite, post-Carboniferous, Arizona: Tolman, 1226.
Schultze granite, post-Paleozoic, Arizona: Ransome, 1020.
Schwatka andesites, Tertiary, Yukon Territory: Cairnes, 181.
Scott shale, Carboniferous, Tennessee: Ashley, 40.
Secret Canyon shale, Cambrian, Nevada: Emmons, 399.
Selkirk series, pre-Cambrian, British Columbia: LeRoy, 788.
Selma chalk, Cretaceous, Alabama: Smith, 1143.
Selma Clay, Cretaceous, Tennessee: Ashley, 40.
Sevier shale, Ordovician, Tennessee: Ashley, 40.
Sexton Creek formation, Silurian, Illinois: Savage, 1086.
Shades sandstone member, Pennsylvanian, Alabama: Butts, 177.
Shady limestone, Cambrian, Tennessee: Ashley, 40.
Shandon quartzite, Cambrian, New Mexico: Gordon, 484.
Shark River formation, Eocene, New Jersey: Clark, 240.
Sharon member, Pennsylvanian, Ohio: Morse, 929.
Sharon shale member, Pennsylvanian, Pennsylvania: Butts, 176.
Shasta series, Cretaceous, California: Smith, 1147.
Shasta series, Jurassic-Cretaceous, Oregon: Knowlton, 734.
Sheridan formation, Ordovician, Michigan: Allen, 21.
Sherman granite, pre-Cambrian, Wyoming: Darton *et al.*, 321.
Shinarump group, Carboniferous and Triassic, Colorado: Gale, 451.
Shinarump group, Triassic, Arizona: Darton, 318.
Shoshone group, Eocene, Colorado: Richardson, 1048.
Shuswap group, pre-Cambrian?, British Columbia: Malloch, 847.
Shuswap series, pre-Cambrian, British Columbia: LeRoy, 788.
Siamo slate, pre-Cambrian, Michigan: Lane and Seaman, 775.
Sierra limestone, Carboniferous, New Mexico: Keyes, 706.
Sillery formation, Cambrian, Quebec: Dresser, 362.

Tribes Hill formation, Ordovician or Cambrian: Raymond, 1026.
Tribes Hill limestone, Ordovician, New York: Ulrich and Cushing, 1250.
Trinidad sandstone, Cretaceous, Colorado: Richardson, 1048; Washburne, 1299.
Trinity division, Cretaceous, Oklahoma: Larkin, 778.
Tudor intrusion, pre-Cambrian, Ontario: Adams and Barlow, 8.
Tulare formation, Pliocene-Pleistocene, California: Arnold and Anderson, 35.
Tulare lake beds, Pliocene, California: Smith, 1147.
Tullahoma limestone, Mississippian, Tennessee: Ashley, 40.
Tully limestone, Devonian, Moscow: Luther, 825.
Tulsa group, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Gould *et al.*, 491; Ohern, 948.
Tuscaloosa (Potomac) formation, Cretaceous, Georgia: McCallie, 828.
Tusquito quartzite, Cambrian, Tennessee: Ashley, 40.
Twilight granite, pre-Cambrian, Colorado: Cross, 290.
Twin Creek limestone, Jurassic, Idaho, Wyoming, and Utah: Gale and Richards, 454.
Tymochtee beds?, Silurian, Michigan: Lane, 768.
Tymochtee beds, Silurian, Ohio: Grabau and Sherzer, 499.
Uinta quartzite, Algonkian?, Colorado: Gale, 451.
Umfraville gabbro, pre-Cambrian, Ontario: Adams and Barlow, 8.
Uncompahgre formation, Algonkian, Colorado: Cross, 290.
Unicoi formation, Cambrian, Tennessee: Ashley, 40.
University beds, New Mexico: Bryan, 159.
Unkar group, pre-Cambrian, Arizona: Darton, 318.
Unkar terrane, Algonkian, Arizona: Noble, 943.
Utica shale, Ordovician, Michigan: Lane, 768.
Utica shale, Ordovician, New York: Cushing *et al.*, 305; Miller, 906.
Utica, Ordovician, Vermont: Perkins, 987.
Valdez group, Alaska: Grant and Higgins, 507.
Vallecito conglomerate, Algonkian, Colorado: Cross, 290.
Vancouver group, Jurassic, Triassic, British Columbia: Clapp, 231.
Vanport limestone, Carboniferous, Ohio: Lamb, 761.
Vanport limestone, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Munn, 933.
Vaqueros formation, Miocene, California: Smith, 1147.
Vaqueros sandstone, Miocene, California: Arnold and Anderson, 35; Arnold and Johnson, 36.
Verdi beds, Mississippian, Iowa: Stookey, 1186.
Vermilion Cliff sandstone, Triassic, Colorado: Gale, 451.
Vernon formation, Silurian, New York: Miller, 907.
Vernon shale, Silurian, New York: Newland and Leighton, 938.
Vicksburg group, Oligocene, Florida: Sellards and Gunter, 1117; Vaughan, 1271.
Vicksburg-Jackson limestone, Eocene, Georgia: McCallie, 828.
Victoria group, upper Paleozoic?, British Columbia: Clapp, 231.
Vinalhaven rhyolite, Silurian, Maine: Emmons, 400.
Vinita formation, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Ohern, 948.
Viola limestone, Ordovician, Oklahoma: Reeds, 1031.
Virgin Valley beds, Tertiary, Nevada: Merriam, 893.
Vishnu schist, Archean, Arizona: Noble, 943.
Vulcan formation, upper Huronian, Michigan: Allen, 21.
Wacamaw formation, Pliocene, North Carolina: Clark, 240.
Walden sandstone, Carboniferous, Georgia: McCallie, 828.
Waldron shale, Silurian, Tennessee: Ashley, 40.
Wann formation, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Ohern, 948.
Wappinger limestone, Cambrian, New York: Gordon, 484.
Wartburg sandstone, Carboniferous, Tennessee: Ashley, 40.
Wasatch formation, New Mexico: Gardner, 459.
Wasatch formation, Tertiary, Colorado and Utah: Gale, 451.
Wasatch formation, Tertiary, Wyoming: Ball and Stebinger, 54; Schultz, 1106; Woodruff, 1389.
Wasatch limestone, Carboniferous, Colorado: Gale, 451.
Wasatch limestone, Mississippian, Idaho, Wyoming, and Utah: Gale and Richards, 454.
Wasatch quartzite, Utah: Blackwelder, 113.
Wasatch group, Eocene, Idaho, Wyoming, and Utah: Gale and Richards, 454.
Watauga shale, Cambrian, Tennessee: Ashley, 40.
Watertown limestone, Ordovician, New York: Cushing *et al.*, 305.
Waverly formation, Mississippian, Tennessee: Ashley, 40.
Waynesboro formation, Cambrian, Maryland: Mathews and Grasty, 866.
Waynesburg limestone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Grimsley, 524.
Waynesburg sandstone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Grimsley, 524.
Weber conglomerate, Carboniferous, Nevada: Emmons, 399.
Weber quartzite, Carboniferous, Idaho, Wyoming, and Utah: Gale and Richards, 454; Girty, 473.
Weber quartzite, Carboniferous, Utah: Blackwelder, 111.
Weber quartzite, Pennsylvanian, Utah: Blackwelder, 112.
Weber quartzite, Utah: Blackwelder, 113.
Weber sandstone, Carboniferous, Colorado: Gale, 451.
Wedington member, Mississippian, Arkansas: Girty, 474.
Westerly granite, Rhode Island: Loughlin, 814.
West Hill flags and shales, Devonian, New York: Luther, 825.
West River dark shale, Devonian, New York: Luther, 825.
Wewe slates, pre-Cambrian, Michigan: Lane and Seaman, 775.
Wheaton River volcanics, Pleistocene and late Tertiary, Yukon Territory: Cairnes, 180.

O